#### **SIVEST**

4 Pencarrow Crescent, La Lucia Ridge Office Estate, Umhlanga Rocks. 4320 PO Box 1899, Umhlanga Rocks. 4320 KwaZulu-Natal. South Africa



#### Poster: Koup 1: 32 56 49.9S 22 32 38.1E





#### SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd | Registration No. 2000/006717/07 t/a SiVEST

#### Part of the SiVEST Group | www.sivest.com

 South Africa

 Durban
 +27 31 581 1500

 East London
 +27 43 721 2819

 Johannesburg
 +27 11 798 0600

 Pietermaritzburg
 +27 33 347 1600

 Pretoria
 +27 11 798 0600

 Richards Bay
 +27 35 789 2066

info@sivest.co.za

Mauritius

SiVEST Mauritius
Curepipe

 Curepipe
 +230 670 4454

 Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd
 +230 674 5727

 Curepipe
 +230 674 5727

www.dwcsivest.com

United Kingdom

MBM Consulting London, England

London, England +44 0203 817 7691
Tunbridge Wells, England +44 1892 557 290
www.mbmconsult.com







Poster: Koup 2: 32 56 59.6S 22 32 36.8E







Koup 1 and 2 Poster: 32 51 32S 22 26 51E







Koup 1 and 2 Poster: 32 50 45S 22 26 16E







#### Koup Poster at Public Library: 32°21'0.57"S 22°35'2.46"E











Phonenumber	Network	Status	Scheduled Date	Submitted Date	Status Date	Sent Data	Group Name	Group Description
27609839152	CELL C	DELIVRD	11/22/2021 2:46:00 PM	11/22/2021 2:45:53 PM	11/22/2021 2:45:54 PM	Proposed Development of Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: Draft Scoping Assessment Reports available for comment at Prince Albert & Beaufort West Libraries from 22/11/2021 - 12/01/2022. Info Hlengiwe 0117980600.	Koup 1 & 2 WEF	DSR Notification
27658180607	Telkom Mobile	DELIVRD	11/22/2021 2:46:00 PM	11/22/2021 2:45:53 PM		Proposed Development of Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: Draft Scoping Assessment Reports available for comment at Prince Albert & Beaufort West Libraries from 22/11/2021 - 12/01/2022. Info Hlengiwe 0117980600.	Koup 1 & 2 WEF	DSR Notification
27727251547	Telkom Mobile	DELIVRD	11/22/2021 2:46:00 PM	11/22/2021 2:45:53 PM	11/22/2021 2:45:57 PM	Proposed Development of Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: Draft Scoping Assessment Reports available for comment at Prince Albert & Beaufort West Libraries from 22/11/2021 - 12/01/2022. Info Hlengiwe 0117980600.	Koup 1 & 2 WEF	DSR Notification
27767760718	Vodacom	DELIVRD	11/22/2021 2:46:00 PM	11/22/2021 2:45:53 PM	11/22/2021 2:45:55 PM	Proposed Development of Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: Draft Scoping Assessment Reports available for comment at Prince Albert & Beaufort West Libraries from 22/11/2021 - 12/01/2022. Info Hlengiwe 0117980600.	Koup 1 & 2 WEF	DSR Notification
27823400576	Vodacom	DELIVRD	11/22/2021 2:46:00 PM	11/22/2021 2:45:53 PM	11/22/2021 2:45:55 PM	Proposed Development of Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: Draft Scoping Assessment Reports available for comment at Prince Albert & Beaufort West Libraries from 22/11/2021 - 12/01/2022. Info Hlengiwe 0117980600.	Koup 1 & 2 WEF	DSR Notification
27825555495	Vodacom	DELIVRD	11/22/2021 2:46:00 PM	11/22/2021 2:45:53 PM	11/22/2021 2:46:01 PM	Proposed Development of Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: Draft Scoping Assessment Reports available for comment at Prince Albert & Beaufort West Libraries from 22/11/2021 - 12/01/2022. Info Hlengiwe 0117980600.	Koup 1 & 2 WEF	DSR Notification
27825849992	Vodacom	DELIVRD	11/22/2021 2:46:00 PM	11/22/2021 2:45:53 PM	11/22/2021 2:47:31 PM	Proposed Development of Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: Draft Scoping Assessment Reports available for comment at Prince Albert & Beaufort West Libraries from 22/11/2021 - 12/01/2022. Info Hlengiwe 0117980600.	Koup 1 & 2 WEF	DSR Notification

#### sivest\_PPP

sivest PPP From:

Sent: Monday, 22 November 2021 13:59

Michelle Guy; anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com; ralph@genesis-eco.com Cc:

16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Starting **Subject:** 

16017 Koup 1 and 2 WEF DSR Notification Letter Rev 1 08112021.pdf **Attachments:** 

Recipient **Delivery Tracking:** 

Michelle Guy

anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com

ralph@genesis-eco.com

Nicole Abrahams

Adele Groenewald

Kosie Haarhoff

Johan Pienaar

Adri La Meyer

Alana Duffell-Canham

Jonathan Booth

Amanda Visser

Andre Crous

Andrea Gibb

**Andrew September** 

Annaleen Vorster

Andiswa Sam

Adriaan Tiplady

Barbara Brown

Basson Geldenhuys

Seoka Lekota

Rikus Bothma

Brian Stander

Mxolisi Dlamuka

**Ameerah Peters** 

Chris Coetzee

Carolina Nel

Frank Creese

Danie Swanepoel

Jacob Dikgang

Duduzile Kunene

Samantha Ralston-Paton

Ezekiel Monyamane

Ferdi Smit

Francois Naude

John Geeringh

Gerhard Gerber

Gerhard Steenkamp

Delivered: 22 Nov 2021 13:59

Andile Gili

Grace Swanepoel

Henk Benecke

Jacob Claassen

Herman Coetzee

Alexia Hlengani

Hennie Taljaard

Ian Little

Ihlaam Peters

Jaco Bothma

Janse Rabie

Johanna Morobane

Johan Pretorius

Justin Lesch

Kevin Van Wyk

Rashid Khan

Johan Koegelenberg

Brandon Layman

Cor van der Walt

Leonard Shaw

Loretta Hartman

Lourens Leeuwner

Moses Mahunonyane

Stefanus Jooste

Margy Jaftha

Mashudu Marubini

Heinrich Mettler

D. McThomas

Lerato Mokhoantle

Monique Natus

Serame Motlhake

**Biodiversity Conservation** 

Megan Simons

Nelly Boshielo

Hassinah Mileng

Lizell Stroh

The Director General

Omphemetse Thebe

Edward Njadu

G Lottering

Peter Harmse

Petro van Rhyn

Philippa Huntly

Piet Van Zyl

Portia Seaba

Alisha Pretorius

Quinton Balie

Riaan Karriem

John Roberts

Roeloef Van Staden

Ramatholo Sefako

Mavela Hlazo

**Chantel Schwartz** 

Jan Bostander

Stanley Tshitwamulomoni

Thoko Buthelezi

Keverne Thurling

Caroline Maluleka

Truman Prince

Gawie Van Dyk

Anton van Velden

Vusimuzi Mwelase

Vuyokazi Ruiters

Wendy Kiva

Morgan Griffiths

Johanna Hendrika Verwey (Bothma

Wihan Botes

Ted Williams

Zama Mbunquka

kosieh@beaufortwestmun.co.za

jonathan.booth@birdlife.org.za

theresa@pamun.gov.za

manager@skdm.co.za

slekota@environment.gov.za

dswanepo@pgwc.gov.za

sebolemd@eskom.co.za

ihlaamp@telkom.co.za

ugk@isat.co.za

kevinvw@mtnloaded.co.za

BrandonL@elsenburg.com

Corvdw@elsenburg.com

ShawLS@Telkom.co.za

eia@ewt.org.za

stefanus@skdm.co.za

mettlerjaf@pamun.gov.za

HassinahM@atns.co.za

strohl@caa.co.za

ThokoB@nda.agric.za

trumanprince@beaufortwest.net

busisiwe.magazi@dmr.gov.za

HOD.TransportPublicWorks@westerncape.gov.za

morgan.griffiths@wessa.co.za

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF) NEAR BEAUFORT WEST, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

#### AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Genesis Eco-Energy (Pty) Ltd (hereafter referred to as "Genesis") as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **Monday 22 November 2021 to Wednesday 12 January 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us. Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public places:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Prince Albert Library	27 Church Street, Prince Albert	Mondays- Fridays 09:00-13:00; 14:30- 17:30	023 541 1036 / 14
Beaufort West Library	15 Church Street, Beaufort West	Mondays- Fridays 10:00 – 17:00	023 414 8106

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: http://www.sivest.co.za/, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16017 Koup Wind Energy Facilities'.

#### Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Projects Secretary and PPP Administrator

**SiVEST Environmental Division** 

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E HlengiweN@sivest.co.za | www.sivest.com





Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting | Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting

#### **LEVEL 2 BBBEE CONTRIBUTOR IN SOUTH AFRICA**

South Africa

Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay <a href="www.sivest.co.za">www.sivest.co.za</a>
Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe <a href="www.dwcsivest.com">www.dwcsivest.com</a>
MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England <a href="www.mbmconsult.com">www.mbmconsult.com</a> Mauritius United Kingdom

#### sivest\_PPP

**From:** sivest\_PPP

Sent: Wednesday, 05 January 2022 16:04

**Cc:** Michelle Guy; 'anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com'; 'ralph@genesis-eco.com'

**Subject:** RE: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Ending

Tracking: Recipient Delivery

Michelle Guy

'anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com'

'ralph@genesis-eco.com'

'info@sabaa.org.za'

'chair@sabaa.org.za'

'Nicole Abrahams'

'Adele Groenewald'

'Kosie Haarhoff'

'Johan Pienaar'

'Adri La Meyer'

'Alana Duffell-Canham'

'Jonathan Booth'

'Amanda Visser'

'Andre Crous'

'Andrea Gibb'

'WAYLEAVESWR@TELKOM.CO.ZA'

'Andrew September'

'Annaleen Vorster'

'Andiswa Sam'

'Adriaan Tiplady'

'Barbara Brown'

'Basson Geldenhuys'

'Seoka Lekota'

'Rikus Bothma'

'Brian Stander'

'Mxolisi Dlamuka'

'Ameerah Peters'

'Chris Coetzee'

'Carolina Nel'

'Frank Creese'

'Danie Swanepoel'

'Jacob Dikgang'

'Duduzile Kunene'

'Samantha Ralston-Paton'

'Ezekiel Monyamane'

'Ferdi Smit'

'Francois Naude'

'John Geeringh'

Delivered: 05 Jan 2022 16:04

1

'Gerhard Gerber'

'Gerhard Steenkamp'

'Andile Gili'

'Grace Swanepoel'

'Henk Benecke'

'Jacob Claassen'

'Herman Coetzee'

'Alexia Hlengani'

'Hennie Taljaard'

'lan Little'

'Ihlaam Peters'

'Jaco Bothma'

'Janse Rabie'

'Johanna Morobane'

'Johan Pretorius'

'Justin Lesch'

'Kevin Van Wyk'

'Rashid Khan'

'Johan Koegelenberg'

'Brandon Layman'

'Cor van der Walt'

'Leonard Shaw'

'Loretta Hartman'

'Lourens Leeuwner'

'Moses Mahunonyane'

'Stefanus Jooste'

'Margy Jaftha'

'Mashudu Marubini'

'Heinrich Mettler'

'D. McThomas'

'Lerato Mokhoantle'

'Monique Natus'

'Serame Motlhake'

'Biodiversity Conservation'

'Megan Simons'

'Nelly Boshielo'

'Hassinah Mileng'

'Lizell Stroh'

'The Director General'

'Omphemetse Thebe'

'Edward Njadu'

'G Lottering'

'Peter Harmse'

'Petro van Rhyn'

'Philippa Huntly'

'Piet Van Zyl'

'Portia Seaba'

'Alisha Pretorius'

'Quinton Balie'

'Riaan Karriem'

'John Roberts'

'Roeloef Van Staden'

'Ramatholo Sefako'

'Mavela Hlazo'

'Chantel Schwartz'

'Jan Bostander'

'Stanley Tshitwamulomoni'

'Thoko Buthelezi'

'Keverne Thurling'

'Caroline Maluleka'

'Truman Prince'

'Gawie Van Dyk'

'Anton van Velden'

'Vusimuzi Mwelase'

'Vuyokazi Ruiters'

'Wendy Kiva'

'Morgan Griffiths'

'Johanna Hendrika Verwey (Bothma'

'Wihan Botes'

'Ted Williams'

'Zama Mbunquka'

'kosieh@beaufortwestmun.co.za'

'jonathan.booth@birdlife.org.za'

'theresa@pamun.gov.za'

'manager@skdm.co.za'

'slekota@environment.gov.za'

'dswanepo@pgwc.gov.za'

'sebolemd@eskom.co.za'

'ihlaamp@telkom.co.za'

'ugk@isat.co.za'

'kevinvw@mtnloaded.co.za'

'BrandonL@elsenburg.com'

'Corvdw@elsenburg.com'

'ShawLS@Telkom.co.za'

'eia@ewt.org.za'

'stefanus@skdm.co.za'

'mettlerjaf@pamun.gov.za'

'HassinahM@atns.co.za'

'strohl@caa.co.za'

'ThokoB@nda.agric.za'

'trumanprince@beaufortwest.net'

'busisiwe.magazi@dmr.gov.za'

'HOD.TransportPublicWorks@westerncape.gov.za'

'morgan.griffiths@wessa.co.za'

'linda@beaufortwestmun.co.za'

'admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za'

Theresa@pamun.gov.za

jacksonp@beaufortwestmun.co.za

'Nicholaasabrahams2@gmail.com'

'lkjaquet@mweb.co.za'

nives@schabort.com

botha@schabort.com

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF) NEAR BEAUFORT WEST, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

#### REMINDER ABOUT CLOSURE OF COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects was made available for public review and comment from **Monday 22 November 2021 to Wednesday 12 January 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends next week on **Wednesday the 12 of January 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Wednesday 12 January 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

#### **SiVEST Environmental**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128 Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Regards,

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Projects Secretary and PPP Administrator
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E HlengiweN@sivest.co.za | www.sivest.com





Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting | Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting

#### **LEVEL 2 BBBEE CONTRIBUTOR IN SOUTH AFRICA**

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay www.sivest.co.za

 Mauritius
 Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe
 www.dwcsivest.com

 United Kingdom
 MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England
 www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest PPP

**Sent:** Monday, 22 November 2021 13:59

**Cc:** Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com; ralph@genesis-eco.com **Subject:** 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF) NEAR BEAUFORT WEST, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

#### AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Genesis Eco-Energy (Pty) Ltd (hereafter referred to as "Genesis") as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **Monday 22 November 2021 to Wednesday 12 January 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us. Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public places:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Prince Albert Library	27 Church Street, Prince Albert	Mondays- Fridays 09:00-13:00; 14:30- 17:30	023 541 1036 / 14
Beaufort West Library	15 Church Street, Beaufort West	Mondays- Fridays 10:00 – 17:00	023 414 8106

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <a href="http://www.sivest.co.za/">http://www.sivest.co.za/</a>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16017 Koup Wind Energy Facilities'.

#### Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

**Hlengiwe Ntuli** 

Projects Secretary and PPP Administrator

**SiVEST Environmental Division** 

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E HlengiweN@sivest.co.za | www.sivest.com





Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting | Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting

#### **LEVEL 2 BBBEE CONTRIBUTOR IN SOUTH AFRICA**

Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay <a href="www.sivest.co.za">www.sivest.co.za</a> Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe <a href="www.dwcsivest.com">www.dwcsivest.com</a> <a href="https://www.mbmconsult.com">mww.mbmconsult.com</a> <a href="https://www.mbmconsult.com">www.mbmconsult.com</a> South Africa Mauritius

United Kingdom



# Die Courier Hoor

According to Gerald Matiso, media officer of the BW Ratepayers Association, the Association has sent several letters to the Beaufort West Municipality in the past few month, but with no luck of getting a response. They have sent another letter last week with the assistance of a legal team that's assisting them and they hope that this effort will yield results. "We want to congratulate the incoming council and we hope that the people's needs and service delivery will be their priority and central to building community confidence (garbagetrucks, water and electricity tariffs, etc.) Furthermore we wish them to work with the community to ensure that poverty is curbed and relief are given to an already suffering community and citizenry.

Last Tuesday evening the N1 between Laingsburg and Beaufort West was closed due to a truck accident. Light motor vehicle traffic was diverted via Prins Albert.

Community notice by the Beaufort West Municipality on 8 November: "We had a power outage on the Prince Valley, Essopville, Extension 16 and Mandela Square feeder. Children threw rocks at the porcelain insulators, breaking them. The municipality had to replace nine broken insulators."

Community notice by the Beaufort West Municipality on 10 November: "The Eye Test Apparatus at the Beaufort West Driving Licence Testing Centre is currently offline. We are therefore unable to assist the community with driving licence renewals and learner and driving licence applications.

Please note that this is a national system and that the municipality has no control over the operation thereof. We will inform the public as soon as the system is online again. Enquiries can be directed to (023) 414-8159/8166. We apologize for any convenience."

#### \*\*\*\*

Community notice by the Beaufort West Municipality last week: "We kindly asked the community not to put their waste outside but rather to keep them inside. We wish to apologise for this inconvenience and we will keep you posted when the truck is operational again."

Dipdag deur Karoo (Beaufort-Wes) DBV by die Hillside 2 kragverkooppunt op 27 November en by die Nieuveld Park polisiestasie op 4 Desember. Tyd: 09:00 – 12:00

Prys: R5.00 elk vir dip, ontwurming en hondsdolheid inspuiting.

#### \*\*\*\*

GOOD Party: "Een seat in die Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit en een seat in die Sentraal Karoo

Distriksmunisipaliteit is 'n groot wen vir GOOD. Die ANC en die DA het elk twee twee seats verloor. Die ANC het vier wyke gewen (Wyk 1, 4, 5 en 7) en die DA het net vir Wyk 2 gewen (+ drie proporsionele verteenwoordiging seats). Die groot verloorders in die 2021 plaaslike verkiesing was dus die ANC en die DA. Die mense begin stadig maar seker sien dat onder hulle leiding niks gaan gebeur nie. GOOD het nou voet in die deur gekry, 'n stoel langs die tafel waar besluite geneem word. So as GOOD se leiers nou praat, praat hulle vir die meer as 3500 mense wat vir GOOD hulle stem geleen het. Ons mag hulle onder geen omstandighede vergeet nie. Nog iets... daar was die issue van PA + DA wat PaDa sou maak, maar nou lyk dit vir my daar is nie genoeg water vir dit nie. Dan is daar weer die issue van PA en ANC wat Pa an C gaan raak. Ek weet ook nie hoe daai gaan werk nie na alles wat gesê is die laaste twaalf

maande. GOOD moet sterk staan..

As GOOD sy identity behou gaan mense gou sien wie die alternatief

vir leierskap in Beaufort-Wes is."

# 50 jaar gelede

#### Op Vrydag 19 November 1971 word daar as volg in Die **Courier berig:**

Die lang beloofde besoek van amptenare van die Departement van Sport en Ontspanning het plaasgevind en samesprekings is met die stadsraad gevoer. Die stadsraad is meegedeel dat daar 'n gesamentlike sportkompleks aangebring moet word wat nie gholf en rolbal mag insluit nie. So 'n sportsentrum moet ook nie in 'n resedensiële gebied ontwikkel word nie. Die ou kragsentrale word geag ideaal vir binneshuise sport te wees.

'n Besondere eer het Mnr. Virgil Groepe te beurt geval deurdat hy gekies is as deel van die Protea rugbyspan wat binnekort 'n toer na Brittanje onderneem. Virgil Groepe is 'n onderwyser aan die A.H. Barnard laerskool en speel

Volgens 'n aankondiging van die Hoofbestuurder van die Spoorweë is die voorneme van die spoorweë om binne die bestek van 15 jaar alle stoomlokomotiewe te vervang met diesel en elektriese eenhede omdat dié baie meer ekonomies sal wees beide ten opsigte van mannekrag en finansies. Volgens plaaslike bronne bestaan daar 'n voorneme om reeds so vroeg as 1978 alle stoomeenhede van Beaufort-Wes te verwyder wat sal meebring dat talle spoorwegmanne dan elders geplaas sal word. Vir Beaufort-Wes sal so 'n stap 'n skok vir sy ekonomie wees. Dit is bekend dat slegs die salarisse van spoorwegmanne maandeliks 'n bedrag van meer as 'n kwartmiljoen rand in Beaufort-Wes se ekonomie pomp.

Mnr. Solly Essop, L.K.R., het in 'n skrywe aan Die Courier 'n beroep gedoen op gelyke lone vir gelyke werk wat betref Kleurlinge.

Mnr. P.G. van Velden het 'n beroep op die stadsraad gedoen vir beter tennisbane in Hospitaalheuwel omdat die bane van die huidige Beaufort-Wes Tennisklub, waarvan hy lid is, besig is om te



verkrummel, daar is geen kleedkamers, plek vir verversings, geen plek vir toeskouers, en verder is die bane so na aan mekaar dat dit totaal ongeskik is vir wedstryde en toernooie.

Fraserburg se Peperbus is pas as 'n nasionale monument verklaar. Hierdie seskantige gebou is ontwerp deur die dorp se eerste predikant, Ds. Carel Bamberger, en is in 1861 gebou. Aan die begin was dit bedoel as 'n stadsaal, maar tans word dit as 'n munisipale stoor gebruik.

Ons dank aan die Beaufort-Wes Museum vir toegang tot ou uitgawes van Die Courier.



Wear a mask



Wash or sanitize your hands often



Stay 6 feet from others

SiVEST Omgewingsafdeling



KENNISGEWING VAN OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERING (OIE) VIR DIE BEOOGDE OPRIGTING EN BEDRYF VAN DIE KOUP 1 EN KOUP 2 WINDKRAGAANLEGTE NABY BEAUFORT-WES, WES-KAAPPROVINSIE, SUID-AFRIKA

DBVO-verwysingsno.: Moet nog toegeken word

Ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), soos gewysig, en die Regulasies op Omgewingsimpakevaluerings (OIE-regulasies) kragtens Staatskennisgewing R982, R983, R984 en R985 wat op 4 Desember 2014 afgekondig en op 7 April 2017 gewysig is, geskied kennis hiermee dat Genesis Enertrag Koup 1 Wind (Edms.) Bpk. en Genesis Enertrag Koup 2 Wind (Edms.) Bpk. (hierna "Genesis" genoem) SiVEST SA (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel het as die onafhanklike Omgewingsevalueringspraktisyn (OEP) om die nodige Omgewingsimpakevaluering (OIE) en Openbare Deelnameprosesse (ODP's) vir die bogenoemde ontwikkelings te onderneem. Die bevoegde gesag vir die vereiste OIE-prosesse is die Nasionale Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO).

#### PROJEKBESKRYWING

Die beoogde Koup 1 en Koup 2 Windkragaanleg sal bestaan uit hoogstens 28 en 32 windturbines onderskeidelik, elk tussen 5,6 MW en 6,6 MW. Elke windkragaanleg sal oor 'n maksimum uitvoervermoë van sowat 140 MW beskik. Elke beoogde windkragaanleg sal ook bestaan uit 'n 33/132 kV interne substasie en Batterykragbergingstelsels (BESS'e), wat langs die beoogde interne substasies geleë sal wees.

#### **PROJEKLIGGING**

Die beoogde windkragaanlegte en verwante roosterkonneksie-infrastruktuur is sowat 55 km suid van Beaufort-Wes in die Wes-Kaapprovinsie geleë en is in die Beaufort-Wes en Prins Albert Plaaslike Munisipaliteite in die Sentraal Karoo Distriksmunisipaliteit. Die Koup 1 Windkragaanleg se aansoekgebied is sowat 4279.398 hektaar (ha) in omvang en die Koup 2 Windkragaanleg se aansoekgebied is sowat 2477.408 ha in omvang. Die beoogde windkragprojekte is geleë op die volgende eiendomme:

	Koup 1		Koup 2
	Middelpuntkoördinate: S32° 51' 34.738" O22° 28' 54.082"		Middelpuntkoördinate: S32° 50′ 38.784" O22° 23′ 51.841"
•	Plaas Riet Poort No. 231	•	Gedeelte 1 van die plaas Kaatjies Kraal No. 380
•	Restant van Gedeelte 11 van die plaas Brits Eigendom No. 374	•	Gedeelte 8 van die plaas Kaatjies Kraal No. 380
•	Gedeelte 15 van die plaas Brits Eigendom No. 374		
•	Gedeelte 5 van die plaas Kaatjies Kraal No. 380		
•	Gedeelte 10 van die plaas Kaatjies Kraal No. 380	l	
•	Gedeelte 11 van die plaas Kaatjies Kraal No. 380		

Om as 'n Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party (B&GP) te registreer en/of om bykomende inligting te bekom, moet u asseblief u naam, kontakbesonderhede (telefoonnommer, pos- en e-posadres) en die belang wat u by die aansoek het, aan SiVEST verstrek by die onderstaande besonderhede en die verwysing 'Koup 1 WEF' of 'Koup 2 WEF' in u korrespondensie gebruik:

#### Omgewingsverwante navrae SiVEST Omgewingsafdeling

Kontak: Hlengiwe Ntuli

Tel: 011 798 0600 Faksnommer: 011 803 7272 Posbus 2921 Rivonia Webwerf: www.sivest.co.za E-pos: sivest\_ppp@sivest.co.za

'n Afskrif van die konsep Bestekopnameverslag kan op SiVEST se webwerf by die volgende adres bekom word: http://www.sivest.co.za/Download, asook by die Beaufort-Wes Biblioteek (Kerkstraat 15, Beaufort-Wes, Wes-Kaap), by die Prins Albert Openbare Biblioteek (Kerkstraat 27, Prins Albert, Wes-Kaap) of dit kan op versoek per epos gestuur word. Die kommentaartydperk vir die konsep Bestekopnameverslag sal vanaf 22 November 2021 tot 12 Januarie 2022 loop.

Ten opsigte van die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

**PLANNING** 

#### SIVEST

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE **KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES** WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA DFFE Ref No: To be allocated

In terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) as amended and the mental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations under Government Notices No R982, R983, R984 and R985 promulgated on 4 December 2014 and amended on 07 April 2017, notice is hereby given that Genesis Enertrag Koup 1 Wind (Pty) Ltd and Genesis Enertrag Koup 2 Wind (Pty) Ltd (hereafter referred to as "Genesis"), has appointed SIVEST SA (Ptv) Ltd. as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP), to undertake the required Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Public Participation Processes (PPP) for the above-mentioned developments. The competent authority for the required EIA Processes is the National Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE).

The proposed Koup 1 and Koup 2 WEFs will comprise of up to 28 and 32 wind turbines respectively, each between 5.6MW and 6.6MW. Each WEF will have a maximum export capacity of approximately 140MW. Each proposed WEF will also consist of a 33/132kV on-site substation and Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS), located next to the

## PROJECT LOCATION

The proposed WEF and associated grid connection infrastructure is located approximately 55km south of Beaufort West in the Western Cape Province and is within the Beaufort West and Prince Albert Local Municipalitie in the Central Karoo District Municipality. The Koup 1 WEF application site is approximately 4279.398 hectares (ha) in extent and Koup 2 WEF application site is approximately 2477.408ha in extent. The proposed WEF projects are located on the following properties:

#### Centre Point Coordinates

- S32° 51' 34.738" E22° 28' 54.082"
- Remainder of Portion 11 Of The Farm Brits Eigendon
- Portion 15 Of The Farm Brits Eigendom No 374 Portion 5 Of The Farm Kaatjies Kraal No 380 Portion 10 Of The Farm Kaatjies Kraal No 380 Portion 11 Of The Farm Kaatjies Kraal No 380

S32° 50' 38.784" E22° 23' 51.841" Portion 1 Of The Farm Kaatjies Kraal No 380

To register as an Interested and / or Affected Party (I&AP) and / or to obtain additional information please submit your name, contact details (telephone number postal address and email address) and the interest which you have in the application to SiVEST as per the details below and please reference the 'Koup 1 WEF' or 'Koup 2 WEF' in your correspondence:

#### **Environmental Related Queries** SiVEST Environmental Division

- Fax: (011) 803 7272 P 0 Box 2921, Rivonia, 2128

A copy of the draft Scoping Report can be obtained on the SiVEST website at the following address: http://www.sivest.co.za/Download, at the Beaufort West Library (15 Church Street, Beaufort West, Western Cape), at the Prince Albert Public Library (27 Church Street, Prince Albert, Western Cape) or emailed on request. The comment period for the draft Scoping Report will run from 22 November 2021 to 12 January 2022.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this

PUBI IC

NOTICES

Notice in respect of a

Products, Act 1977 (Act

No 120 of 1977)

nterested or affected tha NDSUN INVESTMENT

eferred to as "the applicant", has submitted an application for a SITE

PORTION 28 OF THE FARM UMKOMANZI DRIFT 1357 300071 STREET ROSENEATH UMKOMAAS DURBAN

The purpose of the application is for the applicant to be granted a licence to undertake petroleum retailing

ctivities as detailed in the

application. Arrangements or viewing the application documentation can be

made by contacting the Controller of Petroleum Products by:

Telephone: (031) 335 9635

Email: Zanel.Chauke@dmre.gov.

Any objections to the issuing of a licence in respect of this application, which must clearly quote

which must ocenity quotee the application number above, must be lodged with the Controller of Petroleum Products within a period of twenty (20) working days from the date of publication of this notice.

Such objections must be odged at the following ohysical or postal address:

Department Nimes Resources & Energy

Anton Lembede

333 Anton Lembed Street, Durban Bay House Ourban

Petroleum
Department
Resources & Energy
Bag X 54375

NOTICE OF

NOTICES

Physical address:

Thé Controller Petroleum Products

Postal address: The Controller Petroleum Products

Private Bag Durban, 4000

Fax: ; or

applicatio

LTD,

number: E/2021/10/22/0005.

his notice

# NOTICES

Notice in respect of a terms of the Petroleur Products, Act 1977 (Ac No 120 of 1977)

Inis flotice serves to form parties that may be interested or affected tha PHENDUKA SOLUTIONS HOLDINGS PTY LTD roldings PTY LTE rereinafter referred to a the applicant", ha ubmitted an application a RETAIL license pplication

application number E/2021/10/22/0006. PORTION 28 OF THE FARM UMKOMANZ DRIFT 1357 30007' STREET ROSENEATH UMKOMAAS

The purpose of the application is for the applicant to be granted a licence to undertake petroleum retailing petroleum retailing activities as detailed in the application. Arrangements for viewing the application documentation can be made by contacting the Controller of Petroleum Products by:

(031) 335

Zanel.Chauke@dmre.gov

Any objections to the issuing of a licence in respect of this application which must clearly quote the application number above, must be lodged with the Controller of Petroleum Products within a period of twenty (20) working days from the date of publication of this notice Such objections must be lodged at the following physical or postal address:

Physical address: The Controller Petroleum Products Department Minera Resources & Energy 133 Anton Lembede Street, Durban Bay House

Postal address.
The Controller of Petroleum Products

Miner Postal address Department v....
Resources & Energy
Bag X 54375

## **PUBLIC**

NAME OF CURATOR AND TUTOR the administration of estates act no 66 of 1965 (as amended), notice is hereby given of appointment of a person as curator or tutor by the naster of the high court, ermination of si

Curator Number CR18/2012/DBN SURNAME GARDNER IRST NAMES WALTER NAME AND ADDRESS OF

EWING 141 ROAD HILLCREST 3610 APPOINTMENT 25 MAY 2021 MASTER OF THE HIGH COURT KWAZULU-NATAL, DURBAN

EWINGS EXECUTIVE SERVICES 28 OLD MAIN ROAD HILLCREST 3610 EMAIL: charmaine@ewing.co.za Tell:031 7655937 Fax: 031 7655912

If it's in here - it won't be for long! eaches hundreds of thousands

CONVENED IN TERMS OF SECTION 151 OF THE COMPANIES ACT 71 OF 2008 (as amended) (the "Act" REGARDING THE BUSINESS RESCUE PROCEEDINGS OF PFE EXTRUSION (PT) LTD REGISTRATION NO. 2005/005853/07

Nóvember 2021

pe received by Practitioner no later

lose of business on the

st November

stipulated in the Plan.

4. For any queries please contact H.S. Spain of

ispain424@gmail.com.

. Notification to a iffected persons is given long! erewith as required in erms of section 151 of the Act that a meeting Creditors will be b virtually by way of a Zoom) conference on 26 14h00 for the purpose of considering and voting or the proposed business escue Plan (the Plan;). riculated to Creditors an vill be made available from ne Practitioner on or abou 5 th November 2021. Creditors claims mus

Advertising in the Classifieds reaches undreds of thousands of serious buyers and sellers everyday!

031 308 2004

PUBLIC NOTICES

NAMES LESLEY

IAME AND ADDRESS OF

URATUR: IAIN AMPBELL EWING 14 IGHBURY ROAD

ILLCREST 3610 PPOINTMENT 25 MAY

2021 WASTER OF THE HIGH COURT KWAZULU-NATAL, DURBAN

ERVICES 28 OLD MAIN OAD HILLCREST 3610

charmaine@ewing.co.za Tell:031 7655937 Fax: 031 7655912

EXECUTION

AUCTION

NAME OF CURATOR

AND TUTOR

terms of section 75

**AUCTION** IN THE HIGH COURT SOLITH AFRICA KWAZULU-NATAL DIVISION, PIETERMARITZBURG tates act no 66 of 1965 attes a amended) amended) areby given on pointment of a person so curator or tutor by the master of the high court, or areation of suc' CASE NO 6681/19F the matter between UMNGENI LOCAL **EXECUTION** CREDITOR

and VUCO SECURITY SOLUTIONS CC EXECUTION DEBTOR NOTICE OF SALE IN

n pursuance of the Cou Order dated 03 September 2020 of the High Court of Pietermaritzburg agains the said Execution Debto in respect of taxed costs and the Writs of Execution the goods listed hereir under will be sold in execution on Tuesday, 07 December 2021, at 12h00 at the Sheriffs Sale Room

l Arbuckle Road Vindermere, Morningside DESCRIPTION: 1 x VW Polo Vivo ID640-315 AVZZZ65ZDU026138

ction?id=99961)
b) FICA-legislation proof of identity

address particulars

régistration fe R1000.00 in cash.

Payment

costs according to Cour

PIETERMARITZBURG O 10 NOVEMBER 2021.

XABA ATTORNEYS INC

AADA ATTORNEYS INC.
(Execution Creditor's
Attorneys) 223 Boom
Street Central Office Park
PIETERMARITZBURG
Tel: 033 345 7927 Email:
mail@xabainc.com Ref: D
Xaba/N
Whethws/pnp/04/0460/SS

Mthethwa/pnn/01/046/VSS

AUCTION

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA KWAZULU-NATAL

LOCAL DIVISION DURBAN CASE NO : D13711/2018

FIRSTRAND BANK

Plaintiff

ASTER GANASPERSAL

(ID No. 770117 0059 089)

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE

The sale shall be subject

reunder)

e property which will be
up for auction or
IDAY the 3rc
CEMBER 2021 a
000 at the SHERIFF'S
FICE, UNIT 3,
URT LANE, VERULAM
be bighest bidder: -

THE NUMBER OF TH

subject to the condition therein contained SITUATE AT:

Palmhaven

guaranteed : - IMPROVEMENTS:

orest Haven, Phoeni Jurban, KwaZulu-Natal (

magisterial district

following information

uplex double store welling of plastered wall nder tiled roof, situate on the street level, with the pper level having tiled oors comprising.

rooms, and a

uaranteed) he sale shall be subjec

to the terms and conditions of the High Court and the rules made thereunder and

rules made thereunder and the Purchaser (other that the Execution Creditor shall pay a deposit of 10% of the purchase price in cash at the time of the sale. The full Conditions o Sale and rules of auctior shall be inspected at the offices of the Sheriff for Inanda 1 at Unit 3, 1 Cour Lane. Verulam (Tel 032 5331037). Take further notice that:

1. This sale is a sale in the Execution of the Sheriff for Inanda 1 at Unit 3, 1 Cour Lane.

This sale is a sale in the country of the court of the country of

bove court. . The Rules of this auctio

and a full advertisement is available 24 hours before the auction at the office o the Sheriff for Inanda Area 1 at Unit 3, 1 Court Lane

Verulam.

3. Registration as a buyer is a pre-requisite subject to the conditions, inter alia:

(a) Directive of the Consumer Protection Act 68 of 2008

id=99961)
(b) FICA-legislation i respect of proof of identit and address particulars; (c) Refundable deposit of R10,000.00 in cash;

R10.000.00 in cash;
(d) Registration conditions.
4. The conditions of sale and Rules of Auction may be inspected at the Sheriff's office at Unit 3, 1 Court Lane, Verulam.
5. Advertising costs at current publication rates and sale costs according to court rules, apply.
The office of the Sheriff Inanda Area 1 will conduct the sale with auctioneer Mr T A Tembe.
DATED at UMHLANGA

DATED at UMHLANGA this 16th day of Septembe

021. aintiff's Attorneys vingston Leandy Inc round Floor

Building 5 Blass House Office Park

ONING

reunder)

and tection

FORES

EXECUTION

fee

Engine CLP133293 IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA KWAZULU NATAL TAKE FURTHER NOTICE

DIVISION DURBAN CASE NUMBER:-D884/2020 This is a sale execution pursuant to a judgment obtained in the above court.

2. The Rules of this auction In the matter between STANDARD BANK OF and a full advertisement available 24 hours before the auction at the office o the Sheriff for Durbar Coastal,4 Arbuckle Road Plaintiff

AVRIL SIMON JAMES (Identity number: 6103295021089) Windermere. Morningsid Registration as a buve is a pre-requisite subject to specific conditions, inter alia: PHULMATHIE JAMES (Identity number: 6704030765086) Directive of th Consumer Protection Ac 68 of 2008. (URI http://www.DownloadFileA

NOTICE OF SALE This is a Sale in Execution bursuant to a Judgemen obtained in the above donorable Court in terms of which the following property will be sold in execution on 1 DECEMBER 2021 at 0H00 at THE SHERIFF SCOTTBURGH 2 the highest bidder ubject to a reserve price f R366 253.30. R100.00 in cash.
d) Registration conditions.
The office of the Sheriff for
Durban Coastal with
conduct the sale with
auctioneers G. S Ndlovu
and/or D Naicker.
Advertising costs at current
publication rates and sale

RF\_723\_CRAIGIEBURN F 723 CRAIGIEBURN 10
GISTRATION DIVISION PROVINCE OF KWA
LU NATAL, IN EXTENT
I (TWO HUNDRED
D THIRTY FOUR)
UARE METRES, HELD
DEED OF TRANSFER
MBER T19625/2015,
BJECT TO THE
NDITIONS THEREIN
NTAINED

ECT DITIONS AINED ICAL ADDRESS 723 

ollowing urnished but not guaranteed.

A RESIDENTIAL DWELLING CONSISTING OF: 3 BEDROOMS, 2 BATHROOMS, KITCHEN, DINING ROOM, LOUNGE. (THE NATURE, EXTENT CONDITION ANLEXISTENCE OF THE IMPROVEMENTS ARE NOT GUARANTEED ANI / OR WARRANTY I: GIVEN IN RESPECTHEREOF AND AR SOLD "VOETSTOOTS")

The Purchaser shall parauctioneer's commissic subject to a maximum

Auctioneer's commission subject to a maximum of 40,000.00 in total plus /AT and a minimum of 41,000.00 plus /AT. Aleposit of 10% of the purchase price mmediately on demand by

the purchase price and any such interest payable, shal be paid to the Sherif against transfer and shal be secured by a bank juarantee, to be approved by the Plaintiff's Attorney, which shall be furnished within 21 days from the late of sale. The rules of luction are available 24 lours prior to the Auction at the offices of the HERIFF'S OFFICE, NO. 12 SCOTT BURGH. The office of the SHERIFF'S, NO. 12 COTTBURGH. STREET, COTTBURGH. No 68 of 2008 and the ERF 1457 FOREST HAVEN, Registratior division FU, Province o KwaZulu Natal, in exten 259 (Two Hundred and Fifty Nine) square metres held under Deed o Transfer No. 728761/2003

COTTBURGH COTTBURGH sale uctioneers MAE
MAHLANGU. Advertising
osts at current publication
ates and costs according
court rules apply
Registration as a buyer is
pre-requisite subject to egistration as a buyer is pre-requisite subject to onditions, inter alia:

a) Directive of the onsumer Protection Act of 2008 (URL ttp://www.infp.gov.za/view\_lownloadFileAction? |=99961)

DownloadFileAction? d=99961) b) Fica-Legislation – Proof of identity and address particulars c) Registration conditions The aforesaid sale shall be subject to the conditions of sale which may be inspected at the office of

VAN HULSTEYNS
ATTORNEYS
Plaintiff/Applicant's
Attorneys Third Floor, Suite
25 Katherine & West
Building Cnr Katherine &
West Streets Sandhurst,
Sandton Tel: (011) 523-5306
Ref: Mr. D Raath/N
Mncube E-mail:
nicole@vhlaw.co.za cube E-mail: cole@vhlaw.co.za
O COLEMAN MSOMI
ITORNEYS 1 Maristine,
O Oakleigh Drive
usgrave, Durban, 4001
al: 083 965 1648 Email za Ref: CM0094

## If it's in here it won't be for



Classifieds

# **EXECUTION**

**EXECUTION** AUCTION
IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA KWAZULU NATAL
DIVISION, PIETERMARITZBURG
CASE NUMBER: 9510/18P
IN THE MATTER BETWEEN:
STANDARD BANK OF S A LIMITED
REGISTRATION NO: 1962/000738/06
PLAINTIFF
AND

PLAIN HEF AND ROLAND REGINALD VAN WHYE IDENTITY NO: 760823 5228 08 0 1 ST DEFENDANT CATHILDA JOY VAN WHYE IDENTITY NO: 620820 0107 08 7 2 ND DEFENDANT NOTICE OF SALE

IN PURSUANCE of a judgment of the Kwazulu Natal High Court Pietermaritzburg and a writ of execution dated 12 MAY 2020 the fol lowing property will be sold in execution on 3 DECEMBER 2021 a 14H00 at the Sheriffs Office, FRENCHAY FARM, BOTTOM OF PRINCESS STREET, RICHMOND:

'ARM, BOTTOM OF PRINCES OF THE 1, NOT THE 1, NOT THE 1, A UNIT CONSISTING OF 1. A UNIT CONSISTING OF 1

ioned to the said section in accordance with the participation quoties endorsed on the said sectional plan; HELD UNDER DEED OF RANSFER ST 027464/2012.

TRANSFER ST 027464/2012.

2. An exclusive use area described as G1 measuring 1168 (ONE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTY EIGHT) square metres being as such part of the common property, comprising the land and the scheme known as STONE AND GILLHAM in respect of the land and building or buildings situate at IXOPO in the UBUHLEBEZIVE MINICIPALITY as shown and more fully described on Sections UNICIPALITY, as shown and more fully described on Section an No SS 90/2003 held By NOTARIAL DEED OF CESSION NO S 02539/2012. ituated at NO 1, STONE AND GILLHAM, 20 HIGH STREET, IXOPO MARRON/EMENTS - LOUINGE DINING ROOM, KITCHEN, 3 BET

situated at NO 1, SIONE AND SILLHAM, 20 HIGH STREET, IXOPO MPROVEMENTS: LOUNGE, DINING ROOM, KITCHEN, 3 BED ROOMS, 1 BATHROOM, 1 TOILET but nothing is guaranteed.

The purchase price is payable by an immediate payment of 10%, it cash, bank guaranteed cheque or by way of an electronic transfer provided that satisfactory proof of payment is furnished immediately on demand to the sheriff, and the unpaid balance shall be paid within 21 (Twenty One) days after date of sale.

tle Deed. AKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT:

ours before the auction and may be inspected at the office of the heriff, FRENCHAY FARM, BOTTOM OF PRINCESS STREET ICHMOND. RICHMOND.

3. Registration as a buyer is pre-requisite subject to specific conditions, inter alia:

a) Directive of the Consumer Protection Act 68 of 2008. http://www.nfo.gov.za/bive/DownloadFileAction?id=99961)

b) FICA - legislation i.r.o proof of identity and address particulars;
c) Payment of a Registration Fee of R10 000.00 in cash;
d) Registration conditions.

Conditions of Sales available for viewing at the Sheriff's office RENCHAY FARM, BOTTOM OF PRINCESS STREET, RICHMOND. Advertising costs at current publication rates and sale costs ac-ording to court rules, apply.

DATED AT PIETERMARITZBURG this 29 th day of SEPTEMBE

# For all your **LEGAL**

Advertising



031 308 2004

# **There's WARMTH** in *Classified* advertising

Classified advertising provides the hottest leads for your residential search.

Whether you're looking for a flat or a cosy cottage -**CLASSIFIED** offers the options to warm up your search

031 308 2004

## SALE IN EXECUTION IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA (KWAZULU-NATAL LOCAL DIVISION,

AUCTION IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA KWAZULU-NATAL LOCAL DIVISION, DURBAN) CASE NO. D5685/2018 DURBAN CASE NO : D2385/201 In the matter between ABSA BANK LIMITED NEDBANK LIMITED EXECUTION CREDITOR Execution Creditor DUNCAN LATIMO

and PETRUS MARTHINUS LABUSCHAGNE JUDGMENT DEBTOR PREVIOUSLY KNOWN
AS:
PETRUS ZAGARIAS CORNELIUS

**IMMOVABLE** PROPERTY n pursuance of judgment granted by this Honourabl Court on 9 OCTOBE 2018 and 27 JUNE 2019 and a Warrant of Executio thereafter, mmovable property will be sold in execution subject to

sold in execution subject a reserve price in the amount of R470 000.00, the the Acting Sheriff of the Court POR SHEPSTONE at THACTING ACCINICATION SHEPSTONE AT THE ACCINICATION SHEPSTONE ACCINICATION SHEPSTONE AT THE ACCINICATION SHEPSTONE ACCINICATION at TH SHERIFF TING
FFICE,
HEPSTONE: NO. 17A
AVENUE
PORT MGAZI JMTENTWENI, HEPSTONE ECEMBER on 2021 to the

idder. ull Conditions of Sale lay be inspected at the CTING SHERIFF OF HE HIGH COURT, PORT HEPSTONE: ADDRESS SHEPSTONE: ADDRESS
AS ABOVE, whom shal hold the sale and shal read out the Conditions o sale prior to the sale ir execution. Sheriff. Execution

and/or the Creditor' xecution xecution Creditor's attorneys do not give any varranties with regard to the description and/or mprovements of the nmovable property. .A UNIT CONSISTING

A)SECTION NO. 3 AS HOWN AND MORE ULLY DESCRIBED TOTAL PLANS 389/400 CHEME OUA BREEZE IN ESPECT OF THE LAND ND BUILDING OR UILDINGS SITUATE AT SITUATE AT TOWNSHIP

MUNICIPALITY OF ACCORDING TO THE SAID SECTIONAL PLAN, IS 74 (SEVENTY FOUR): SQUARE METRES IN EXTENT; AND XIENI; AND
3)AN UNDIVIDED
HARE IN THE COMMON
ROPERTY IN THE
CHEME APPORTIONED

THE PARTICIPATION
QUOTA AS ENDORSEI
THE SAI NOTA AS THE SECTIONAL PLAN.

BY DEED OF NO. EXCLUSIVE U DESCRIBED NO.

MEASURING: EN) SQUARE S, BEING AS PART OF THE DN PROPERTY UCH PART OF COMMON PROPERTY, COMPRISING THE LAND THE SCHEME NOWN AS AQUA LAND ÜÏLDING UILDINGS SITUATE AT TOWNSHIP COAS AS MORI HOWN AND M ULLY DESCRIBED ECTIONAL PLAN

NOTARIAL CESSION NO. SK11306/2006S
(also known as: UNIT 3
(DOOR 3) AQUA BREEZE,
STAFFORD, UVONGO,
KWAZULU NATAL)
MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT:
PORT SHEPSTONE
ZONING: RESIDENTIAL
IMPROVEMENTS:
(NIST CONTROLL)

IMPROVEMENTS:
(Not Guaranteed)
MAIN BUILDING:
LOUNGE, DINING ROOM,
KITCHEN, 2 BEDROOMS;
BATHROOM, ALCONY/PATIO AKE FURTHER NOTICE

The Sale in Execution i i.The Sale in Execution is conducted in accordance with the Consume. Protection Act 68 of 2008 as amended, pursuant to an order granted against the Judgment Debtor's for popper course. noney owing to Execution Creditor.

'The auction will xecution Greditor.
The auction will be onducted by the Acting the iff, MAB Mahlangu or

ier Deputy.

3. Advertising costs at current publication rates and sale costs according nd sale costs according o court rules, apply.
Registration as a buyer on discounting the sale of the conditions, inter alia:

) Directive of the consumer Protection Act Consumer 68 of 2008 ttp://www.info.gov.za/view DownloadFileAction?

9.1ne balance shall be paid against transfer and shall be secured by a guarantee issued by a financial institution approved by the Execution Creditor or his or her

approved by the Execution Creditor or his or her attorney, and shall be urnished to the Sheriff vithin 21 (twenty one) lays after the sale.

days after the sale.

10.The property may be taken possession of after signature of the Conditions of Sale, payment of the deposit and upon the balance of the purchase price being secured in terms of conditions.

price being secured in terms of conditions.

11.Should the Purchaser receive possession of the property, the Purchaser shall be liable for occupational rental at the rate of 1% of the purchase price per month from the date of transfer.

into House Orr Solomon Mahlangu Prive (previously Hans strijdom) & Disselboom

Avenue, Wapadrand DX 178, PRETORIA P O Box 733, Wapadran

0050
Tel: (012) 8073366
(Ext. 519)
Narien Foord direct
fax: 086 206 8695
Litigation direct fax: (012) 807 5299
Narien Foord Email:
narien@tintolaw.co.za
Ref:U21057/DBS/
V FOORD/CEM

date of transfer.
VELILE TINTO AND
ASSOCIATES INC.

anducted by the Sneriii llan Murugan, or his eputy. The Purchaser shall pay the sheriff a deposit of the sheriff and shall be paid agains ansfer and shall be ecured by a guarantee sued by a financia stitution approved by the sheriff and shall be urnished to the sheriff and shall be the sheriff and shall be a shall be a sheriff and shall be within 21 days after the sale. The property may be aken possession of after signature of the condition: of sale, payment of the sale, payment of the payment of 4.3. of the conditions of sale. Should the purchase ceive possession of the roperty, the purchase thall be liable for occupational rental at the ate of 1% of the purchase rice per month from the late of occupation to the late of sale. Advertising cost at current vublication rate and sale ost according to Courtules apply. Registration as a buyer is pre-requisite subject to re following conditions, the ralia: /DownloadFileAction? id=99961) 5.The rules of the auction and Conditions of Sale may be inspected at the Acting Sheriff's office, No. 17A Mgazi Avenue, Umtentweni, 24 hours prior Shepstone, 24 hours prior of the auction. to the auction.

6.All bidders are required to present their Identity Document together with their proof of residence, not older than 3 months, for ELCA compliance. not older than 3 months, for FICA compliance. 7.All bidders are required to pay R15 000.00 (refundable) registration fee prior to the commencement of the auction in order to obtain a huver's card auction in order to obtain a buyer's card. 8.The Purchaser shall pay the Sheriff a deposit of 10 (ten) per cent of the purchase price in cash or by bank guaranteed by bank guarantee theque or by electronical ransfer on the day of the sale.

9.The balance shall be

Consumer Protection Actions are Protection Action A required to par R15 000,00 (refundable registration fee prior to the commencement of the auction in order to obtain a buyer's card.

All online bidders are par required to par \*All online bidders are required to pay R40 000,00 (refundable) registration fee prior to the commencement of the auction in order to obtain a buyer's card.

\*Registration conditions.\*

\*Adherance to Covid 19 regulations together with the directives as signed by the Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, The Honourable Lamola on the 23 July 2020.

DATED AT DURBAN ON THIS 19th DAY OF DCTOBER 2021.

\*A F Donnelly\*

\*SHEPSTONE & WYLIE Execution Creditors'

kttorneys 4 Richefond Circle Ridgeside Office Park Jmhlanga Rocks el: 031-575 7532 Ref:AFD/sa/NEDC1.5935 If it's in here - it won't be for long! eaches hundreds of thousands

IN THE MAGISTRATES HELD AT VERULAM CASE NO: 8168/2019 In the matter between : THE STANDARD BANK

LIMITED EXECUTION CREDITOR First Judgment Debtor DENVER SOLOMON and THEMBA SINTWELL KHOZA JUDGMENT DEBTOR JOSEPH N.O. Second Judgment (UNMARRIED) NOTICE OF SALE IN Debtor ANISA NAIDOO N.O.

**PROPERTY** NAIDOO N.O. Fourth Judgment Debto DHARMALINGUM n pursuance of a udgment granted by this lonourable Court on 2 NAIDOO N.O. Fifth Judgment Debtor ANISA NAIDOO N.O. APRIL 2021, and a Warrant of Execution issued thereafter, the Sixth Judgment Debtor HOLOGRAPHIX PROPERTIES 275 CC Indermentioned mmovable property will be immovable property will be sold in execution subject to a reserve price of R639 325,15 by the Sheriff of the High/ Magistrates Court INANDA DISTRICT 2 at THE SHERIFF'S OFFICE, INANDA DISTRICT 2: 82 TREVENEN ROAD LOTUSVILLE, VERULAM on 6 DECEMBER 2021 at 09H00 (REGISTRATION CLOSES AT 08H50), to the highest bidder. Seventh Judgment Debtor BELU PROPERTIES CO

ighth Judgment Debto DUNCAN LATIMO NAIDOO Ninth Judgment Debtor TAMLYN INVESTMENTS CC Tenth Judgment Debt NOTICE OF SALE

SALE IN EXECUTION

KINDLY TAKE NOTICE hat in pursuance of the ludgment granted by the ubove Honourable Court In bove Honourable Court In Execution of the Write of Execution of the Write of Execution of the movable property, the ellowing immovable important will be sold in execution by the Sheriff Urban North on Thursdayne 09 DECEMBER 2021 to 12:00 by way of physical titendance at the SHERIFF'S OFFICE SURBAN NORTH (CTING SHERIFF) URBAN SOUTH, UNIT 12 ELATION HOUSE, 50/352 STAMFORDHILL (OAD (MATHEWS MEY) URBAN IN ORTHEWS MEY WA), IN ORTHEWS MEY WA), IN ORTHEWS MEY WA), IN ORTHE OF THE MET CINDLY TAKE NOTICE

4810 square me by Deed of T45550/2009

The aforementioned rorporty will be sold as per he Conditions of Sale, which conditions and rules of this auction can be repected 24 hours before he sale at the Sheriffs fices at UNIT 1 /2 LATION HOUSE.

fices at UNIT 1 / LATION HOUSI 50/352 STAMFORDHIL DAD (MATHEW EYIWA), ORNINGSIDE,

JRNINGSIES, JRBAN. The Auction will be onducted by the Sheri Allan Murugan, or h

Improvements of the immovable property. PORTION 669 OF THE FARM RIET RIVIER NO. 842 REGISTRATION DIVISION F.U.; PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL IN EXTENT 464 (FOUR HUNDRED AND SIXTY FOUR! SOLIARE online by on Sheriff North/Acting urban South OUR) SQUARE
IETRES; HELD UNDER
IEED OF TRANSFER
4605/2004 SUBJECT TO
LL THE TERMS AND
ONDITIONS egistering on urban Nor heriff Durban rofile www.onlineauctions.africa (in accordance with th Consumer Protection Ac 68 of 2008 as amended).

ONDITIONS ONTAINED THEREIN. also known as : 9 MEADOWLANDS ROAD PROPERTY
DESCRIPTION: Portio
143 of Erf 1 Riverhors
Valley, Registratio
Division FT, Province C
KwaZulu-Natal, in exter
4810 square metres, hel
by Deed of Transfe RIETRIVER NO. 842 /ERULAM, KWAZULU ATAL)
IAGISTERIAL DISTRICT: THEKWINI (VERULAM NANDA). SIDENTIAL PROVEMENTS: 45550/2009
he property is situated a Riverhorse Close civerhorse Valley, Durban waZulu-Natal agisterial District o urban MPROVEMENTS: The Nilowing information in MPROVEMENTS
(Not Guaranteed)
SINGLE HOUSE, BRICK
UNDER TILE, BLOCK
UNDER TILE, ENTRANCE
HALL, BEDROOMS
(CARPETED, BUILT IN

CLOSES AT 08H50), to the highest bidder. Full Conditions of Sale may be inspected at the offices of the SHERIFF OF THE HIGH COURT, INANDA DISTRICT 2: 82 TREVENEN ROAD, LOTUSVILLE, VERULAM, whom shall hold the sale and shall read out the Conditions of sale prior to the sale in execution.

ne sale in execution. he Sheriff, Execution

Attorneys do not give an warranties with regard to

ne description a mprovements of

and/or the Creditor's

HALL, BEDROOMS
CARPETED, BUILT IN
CUPBOARDS
NCOMPLETE), FAMILY
OUNGE (CARPETED),
DININGROOM Durban IMPROVEMENTS: The following information is furnished but not guaranteed: triple storey, freestanding dwelling, with palisade: consisting of Ground level: 1 x guard house, 1 x sprinkler substation house, 12 x parking pays with carports, 10 x parking bays, 1 x reception area, 1 x ware house, 2 x offices separated by glass, 1 x open plan office, 1 x kitchen, 3 x toilets; First Floor: open plan office, 2 x offices separated by glass, 1 x open plan office, 1 x kitchen, 2 x toilets, 1 x balcon; Second Floor: 1 x office separated by glass, 2 x offices, 2 x toilets, 1 x office, 2 x offices, 2 x toilets, 1 x office, 2 x offices, 2 x toilets, 1 x office, 2 x offices, 2 x toilets, 1 x office, 2 x offices, 2 x toilets, 1 x office, 2 x offices, 2 x toilets, 1 x office, 2 x offices, 2 x toilets, 1 x office, 2 x offices, 2 x toilets, 1 x office, 2 x offices, 2 x toilets, 1 x office, 2 x offices, 2 x toilets, 1 x office, 2 x offices, 2 x toilets, 1 x office, 2 x offices, 2 x toilets, 1 x office, 2 x offices, 2 x toilets, 1 x office, 2 x offices, 2 x toilets, 1 x office, 2 x offices, 2 x toilets, 1 x office, 2 x offices, 2 x toilets, 1 x office, 2 x offices, 2 x toilets, 1 x office, 2 x offices, 2 x toilets, 1 x office, 2 x offices, 2 x toilets, 1 x office, 2 x offices, 2 x toilets, 1 x office, 2 x offices, 2 x toilets, 1 x office, 2 x offices, 2 x toilets, 1 x office, 2 x offices, 2 x toilets, 1 x office, 2 x offices, 2 CARPETED), KITCHEN /INYL, BUILT IN JAKE VINYL, BUIL, VINYL, BUIL, SUPBOARDS INCOMPLETE), TOILET BATHROOM (1 TUB AND BATHROUM
COMBINED (1 TUB)
PASSAGE (CARPETED)
MANUAL IRON GATES
DRIVE WAY (PARTLY
CEMENTED), BLOCK
FENCING AND BURGLAR
GUARDS). (Although
nothing in this regard is
guarranted)

juaranteed) AKE FURTHER NOTICE ГНАТ: I.This sale is a sale i execution pursuant to a udgment obtained in the are available 24 hours prior to the auction at the office of the Sheriff fo office of the Sheriff for Inanda District 2 at
Trevenen Road otusville, Verulam. Registration as a buye Directive of the Consume Protection Act 68 of 2008

d=99961) Fica–To Fica—To provide at original RSA IDENTITY DOCUMENT AND PROOF OF RESIDENCE municipal account or ban statement not older than nonths). Payment of Registration Deposit of R10 000.00 i cash only. Registration closes strictly

minutes prior to auction 08:50am) <sup>'</sup> Fhe 10% deposit plu payable in cash or by way of an electronic fund of an electronic functransfer immediately on the all of the hammer mmediately into the sheriff's standard bank rust account and mmediately provide proof the satisfaction of the sheriff.

Only Registered Bidders will be allowed into the Austica Registered. uction Room. COVID-1 GULATIONS APPLY
HAVE THE RIGHT TO ISALLOW PERSONS HAT DO NOT ADHERE O REGULATIONS. he office of the Sheriff for anda District 2 will

conduct the sale auctioneers RR Sheriff) and/or Hasaib (Deputy Sheriff). Advertising costs at current oublication rates and sale osts according to coul costs according to count rules apply.
VELILE TINTO AND ASSOCIATES INC.
Suite 3, Terrace View, Aspen Place, 9 Rydall Vale Office Park, Douglas Saunders Drive, La Lucia Ridge. 4051

Ridge, 4051

O Box 326, Umhlanga
Rocks, 4320

DX 178, PRETORIA
Fel: 0310070811(Ext. 802) Crystal Jacob dirèct fax : 086 639 6551/Email: crystal@tintolaw.co.za & verusha@tintolaw.co.za Ref: G6277/DBS/ C JACOB/VG/CL

#### There's POWER in **Classified** advertising

Classified is a powerful resource for connecting buyers and sellers.

Whether it's a new car, a new house or new job -

**CLASSIFIED** can fill those needs! Classifieds IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA KWAZULU-NATAL LOCAL DIVISION. N THE HIGH COURT O SOUTH AFTER (KWAZULU-NATAL DIVISION

CASE NO : 10831/2016 FIRSTRAND BANK LIMITED Execution Creditor and THANDEKA MAZIBUKO (FORMERLY MASHIYANE) Execution Debtor NOTICE OF SALE

PROPERTY AND PARTICULARS OF SALE PARTICULARS OF SALE
The property which will be
put up to auction on the
6th December 2021 from
09H30 at 104 NICOLAI
CRESCENT, GLENMORE,
DURBAN, consists of:
Property Description:
PORTION 200 OF ERF
6CATO MANOR CATO MANOR REGISTRATION DIVISION TG TRAIN UNISION
FT, PROVINCE OF
KWAZULU NATAL IN
EXTENT 704 (SEVEN
HUNDRED AND FOUR)
SQUARE METRES, HELD
UNDER DEED OF
TRANSFER NO.
11328/1994 SUBJECT TO

TRÂNSFER NO.
T1328/1994, SUBJECT TO
ALL THE TERMS AND
CONDITIONS
CONTAINED THEREIN
PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
104 NICOLAI CRESCENT,
GLENMORE, DURBAN,
4001, KWAZULU-NATAL
(IN THE MAGISTERIAL
DISTRICT OF DURBAN)
ZONING:

www.sheremp.co.za.whor www.sheremp.co.za whom shall hold the sale and shall read out the Conditions of Sale prior to the sale in execution. The Rules of the auction is available 24 hours before the auction at the office of the Sheriff of the Hold STATE TO BURBAN)
ZONING:
SPECIAL RESIDENTIAL
MPROVEMENTS
NOTHING
GUARANTEED):
The following informatic he following information furnished but not the Sheriff of the High Court, 37 Union Street uaranteed: he property is improved The Sherif by a single story dwelling consisting of a mair dwelling with: 1 lounge, 1 dining room, 1 kitchen, 4 bedrooms, 2 bathrooms, 1 xecution Attorneys do not give any warranties with regard to mprovements or immovable property: 12939 Richards / Stansion Number the description mprovements of shower, 2 WC, 1 out garage, 2 carports, 1 servants, 1 bathroom/WC, garage, servants, Nothing in this regard is guaranteed and the guaranteed and the property is sold voetstoets. The sale shall be subjec

to the terms and conditions of the High Court Act and the Rules made thereunder and to the corovisions of the Consumer Protection Act Extension 40, Richard Bay, Kwazulu-Natal subject to the conditions containe of 2008 and published in the the title IMPROVEMENTS guaranteed): Single Store with Brick Walls unde

nereunder overnment Gazette No 34180 published on the 1st April 2011, regulation No. 293 whereof a copy can be Filed Roof with Tiled Floors of: I Kitchen btained www.greengazette.co.za.
The Purchaser (other than
the Execution Creditor)
shall pay a deposit of 10%
of the purchase price in cash at the time of the sale. The full conditions o sale and the rules of auction may be inspected at the offices of THE SHERIFF FOR DURBAN WEST, NO.1 RHODES AVENUE, GLENWOOD, DURBAN.

Take further notice that existing title deeds. TI nighest bidder shall be tl rchasers. The price shall be exclusive of VAT and the Purchasers shall pay VAT on the purchas ice as provided for in the

Take further notice that :

1. This sale is a sale execution pursuant to a adgment obtained in the ons of Sale, subject Judgment obtained in the above court.

2. The Rules of Auction and a full advertisement is available 24 hours before the auction at the office of THE SHERIFF FOR DURBAN WEST, NO.1 RHODES AVENUE, GLENWOOD, DURBAN.

3. Renistration as a buyer. The Purchasers shall pay a deposit of 10% immediately on sale and the balance against transfer by a bank and furnish a guarantee for such payment issued by the bank concerned within 21 days of sale by a bank. l days of sale by a bank Registration as a buyer s a pre-requisite subject to he conditions, inter alia: he property may be taken ossession of afte

possession of after signature of the conditions of sale, payment of the deposit and upon the balance of the purchase a) Directive of the consumer Protection Act 8 of 2008; (ORL)
http://www.info.gov.za/view
/DownloadFileAction?
id=99961)
(b) FICA-legislation i.r.o price being secured in terms of conditions. Should the purchaser receive possession of the property, the purchaser shall be liable for occupational rental at the rate of 1% of the purchase price per month from date of possession to date of transfer. Advertising costs at current publication rates and sale costs according to court rules, apply. Registration as a buyer is identity address particulars; (c) Payment of registration fee of ).00 in cash (d) Registration conditions
(e) REGISTRATION TO
TAKE PLACE AT 1
RHODES AVENUE,
GLENWOOD FROM
08H00 TO 09H00.
The office of the Sheriff for
Durban West will conduct
the sale with auctioneers N egistration as a buyei

a pre-requisite subject to the following conditions ne sale with auctioneers N inter alia: 1. În accordance the Consum rotection Act 68 of 2008 Advertising costs at curren Advertising costs at current publication rates and sale costs according to the Court Rules Apply.

DATED at DURBAN on this 3RD day of SEPTEMBER 2021.

WOODHEAD BIGBY INC.
92 ARMSTRONG AVENUE LA LUCIA, DURBAN TEL: (031) 360-9700 EMAIL: kovin@ http://www.info.gov.za/vie v/DownloadFileAction? 1=9961) egislation: requirement or proof of ID and residentia

EMAIL: kovin@

woodhead.co.za Ref : KN/NP/MAT9823

There's POWER in

Classified

advertising

r connecting buyers and se**ll**ers

Whether it's a new car, a new

house or new job

**CLASSIFIED** 

can fill those needs!

031 308 2004

proof of ID and residential address and other – List of all FICA requirements available at the Sheriff's office or website: www.sheremp.co.za (under legal). 3. All bidders are required to pay R10 000,00 (which is conditionally refundable after conclusion of the conditionally refundable after conclusion of the cale) registration fee prior of the commencement of ne auction in order obtain a buyer's card. Adherence to Covid 19 regulations together with the directives as signed by the Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, The Correctional Services, T Honourable Lamola on t 23 July 2020. Dated at Cape Town this the 10th day November 2021. TIM Du Toit Attorneys (Ref: T Van C Spuy/mm/M29199; 021 529 7710)

CENTRAL NORTH eThekwini and Land Use

SALE IN EXECUTION

MN NLDOVL

**EXECUTION** 

RICHARD'S BAY

petween: GUARANTEE COMPAN (RF) PROPRIETAR

NDLOVU (Judgmen Debtor). In pursuance of a

judgment granted by this Honourable Court on 20 April 2021, and a Warrant of Execution issued

undermentioned immovable property will be sold in execution by the Acting Sheriff of the High Court, Lower Umfolozi with auctioneer Mrs YS Martin or her representative or

or her representative, at the Sheriff's Office, 37 Union Street, Empangeni, on THURSDAY, 2 DECEMBER 2021 at 11H00, subject to a reserve price of R543 000.00, to the highest bidder Full Conditions of

000.00, to the highes pidder. Full Conditions o

Sale may be inspected a the offices of the Sheriff of the Court, 37 Union Street

Empangeni, (Tel: 035 79 5312 / 035 792 6698

Execution

indermentioned

(Execution

IMITED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Chapter 9 of the Municipality Planning Management By-Law 2017 (Municipal Notice 114 of 2017) for an application that has been made to the eThekwini Municipality

CENTRAL SCHEME PECIAL CONSENT
PPLICATION: TO
ONSTRUCT A
ELECOMMUNICATION JELECOMMUNICATION
36m MONOPOLE
INFRASTRUCTURE
(CELL PHONE MAST)
AND BASE STATION ON
REMAINDER OF
PORTION 162 OF FARM
RIET RIVER NO.
942 STRIMTED AT 0. RIET RIVER NO.
842 SITUATED AT {
48501 TRACK, UPPEF
MAOTANA, INANDA.
A copy of the applicatior
and its accompanying
documents is available on
the eThekwini Web site:
(http://www.durbas.co.va.c/ ne e rinekwini web site: nttp://www.durban.gov.za/ itty\_Services/developmen \_planning\_management/F ges/AdvertisedDevelopm ages/AdvertisedDevelo ent-Applications.aspx) the date of advertisem Members of the public are invited to lodge written objections by 05 JANUARY 2022

05 JANUARY 2022
as follows:

1. By hand to the Regional Co-Ordinator: Central Region, Land Use Ground Floor, 166 KE Masinga Road, Durban, or by registered post to P O Box 680, Durban, 4000, or by Fax to 031 311 7859, or by e-mail to navelan.gov.ender@durban.gov.za (Central Regional Office Tel 031 311 7208). 2. The Applicant : Huawei Technologies South Africa (PTY) LTD 17 The Boulevard

Westway Office Park Westville, 3629 Applicant's Tel. No : 0733041838 / Email: nuawei.com
Should you fail to lodge of corward objections to bot parties by the said date your objection will be nvalid.

Notice is hereby given in terms of Chapter 9 of the eThekwini Municipality Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2017 (Municipal Notice 114 of 2017) for an application that has bee made to the eThekwini

CENTRAL SCHEME : SPECIAL CONSENT APPLICATION : TO CONSTRUCT A TELECOMMUNICATION TELECOMMUNICATION
36m MONOPOLE
INFRASTRUCTURE
(CELL PHONE MAST)
AND BASE STATION ON
ERF 932 DUBE VILLAGE
SITUATED AT 3 10937C
STREET, DUBE VILLAGE.
A copy of the application
and its accompanying
documents is available of
the eThekwini Web site:

(http://www.durban.gov.za/ ne e rinekwini web site: http://www.durban.gov.za/ itty\_Services/developmen \_planning\_management/F ges/AdvertisedDevelopm nt-Applications aspx)
he date of advertisement Members of the public are invited to lodge writter objections by 05 JANUARY 2022

os January 2022
as follows:

1. By hand to the Regional Co-Ordinator:
Region, Land Use Management Branch, Ground Floor, 166 KE Masinga Road, Durban, or by registered post to P O Box 680, Durban, 4000, or by Fax to 031 311 7859, or by e-mail to navelan.gov.za (Central Regional Office Telephone: 031 311 7208). AND
2. The Applicant:
Huawei Technologies
South Africa (PTY) LTD
17 The Boulevard
Westway Office Park
Westville, 3629
Applicant's Tel. No:
0733041838 / Email:
sandile.ndimande@
huawei com

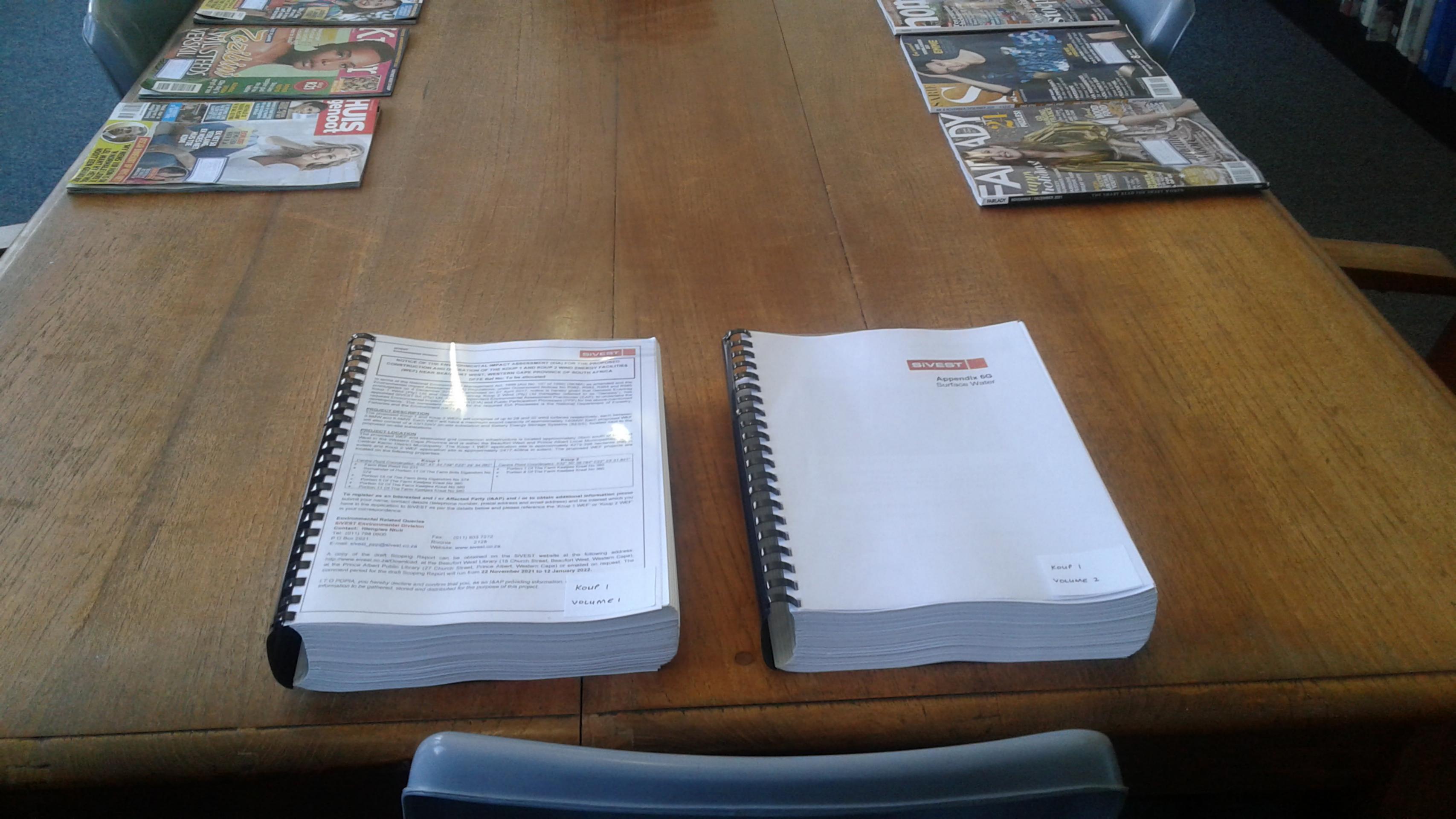
receiv

nuawei.com
Should you fail to lodge of conward objections to bot parties by the said date your objection will be nvalid. Whether you are looking or selling

a flat, cosy cottage or a house see the classifieds.



For all your **LEGAL** Advertising Classifieds 031 308 2004



Environmental Division

SIVEST

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF) NEAR BEAUFORT WEST, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

DFFE Ref No: To be allocated

In terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) as amended and the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, under Government Notices No R982, R984 and R985 promulgated on 4 December 2014 and amended on 07 April 2017, notice is hereby given that Genesis Enertrag Koup 1 Wind (Pty) Ltd and Genesis Enertrag Koup 2 Wind (Pty) Ltd (hereafter referred to as "Genesis"), has appointed SIVEST SA (Pty) Ltd. as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP), to undertake the required Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Public Participation Processes (PPP) for the above-mentioned developments. The competent authority for the required EIA Processes is the National Department of Forestry. Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE).

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed Koup 1 and Koup 2 WEFs will comprise of up to 28 and 32 wind turbines respectively, each between 5 6MW and 6.6MW. Each WEF will have a maximum export capacity of approximately 140MW. Each proposed WEF will also consist of a 33/132kV on-site substation and Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS), located next to the proposed on-site substations.

The proposed WEF and associated grid connection infrastructure is located approximately 55km south of Beaufort West in the Western Cape Province and is within the Beaufort West and Prince Albert Local Municipalities, in the Central Karoo District Municipality. The Koup 1 WEF application site is approximately 4279.398 hectares (ha) in extent and Koup 2 WEF application site is approximately 2477.408ha in extent. The proposed WEF projects are located on the following properties

1.	Centre Point Coordinates: S32° 51' 34.738° E22° 28' 54.082° Farm Riet Poort No 231	Centre Point Coordinates: S32* 50' 38.784" E22* 23' 51.841"
1-		Portion 1 Of The Farm Kastjies Kraal No 380     Portion 8 Of The Farm Kastjies Kraal No 380
1 :	Portion 15 Of The Farm Brits Eigendom No 374	
	Portion 5 Of The Farm Kaatiles Kraal No 380	
	Portion 10 Of The Farm Kaatiles Kraal No 380	
	Portion 11 Of The Farm Kaatjies Kraal No 380	

To register as an Interested and / or Affected Party (I&AP) and / or to obtain additional information please submit your name, contact details (telephone number, postal address and email address) and the interest which you have in the application to SiVEST as per the details below and please reference the 'Koup 1 WEF' or 'Koup 2 WEF' in your correspondence

Environmental Related Queries SIVEST Environmental Division Contact: Hlengiwe Ntuli

Tel: (011) 798 0600

Fax: (011) 803 7272

P O Box 2921

Rivonia 2128

E-mail: sivest\_ppp@sivest.co.za Website: www.sivest.co.za

A copy of the draft Scoping Report can be obtained on the SiVEST website at the following address: http://www.sivest.co.za/Download, at the Beaufort West Library (15 Church Street, Beaufort West, Western Cape), at the Prince Albert Public Library (27 Church Street, Prince Albert, Western Cape) or emailed on request. The comment period for the draft Scoping Report will run from 22 November 2021 to 12 January 2022.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, c information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

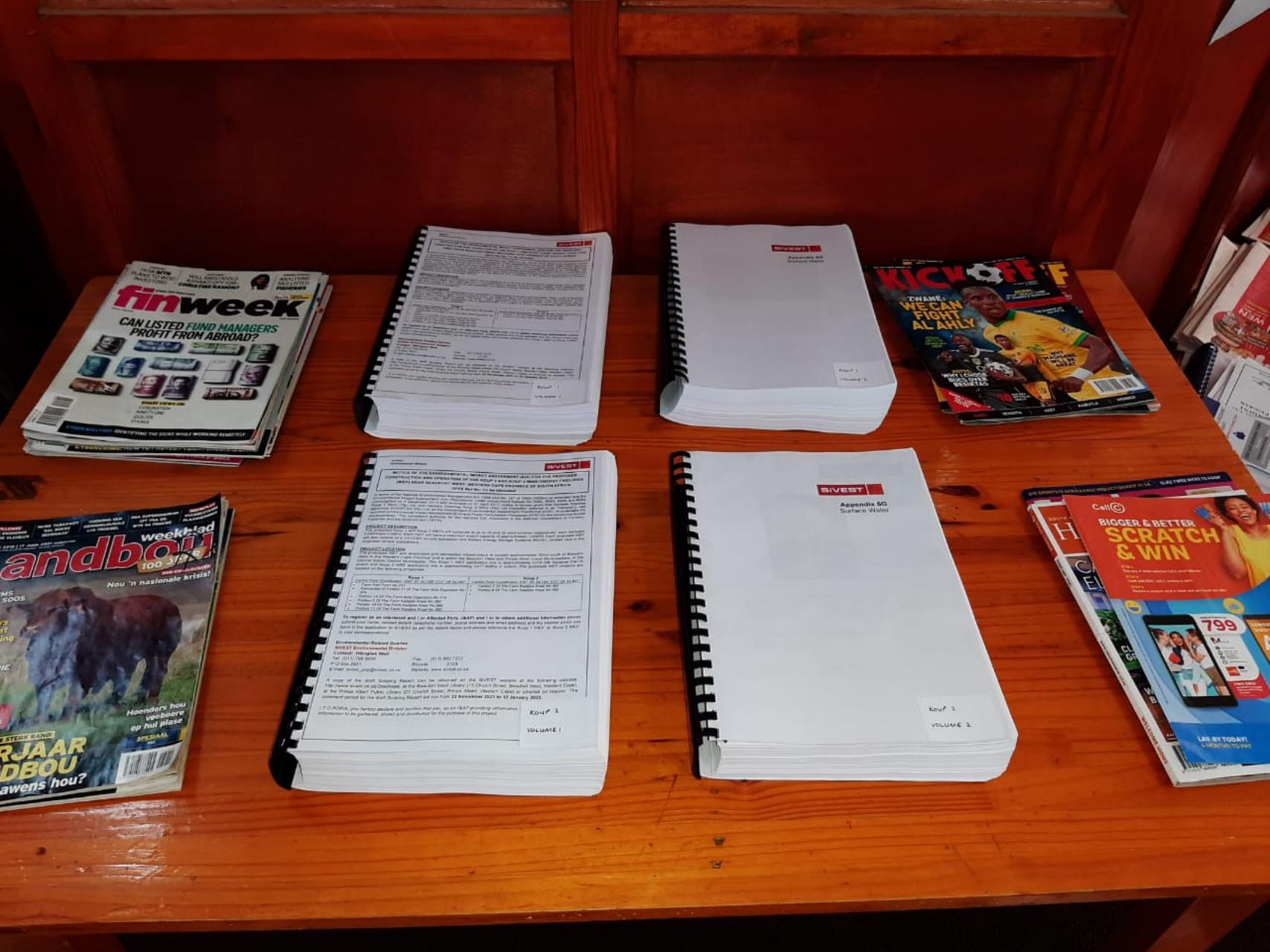
KOUP 1

VOLUMEI

Appendix 6G Surface Water

Koup 1

VOLUME 2







FROM	то	SERVICE	PIECES
DUR	GRJ	ONX	1

ACCOUNT NO D10971	REFERENCE #1
SHIPPER SIVEST SA - DUR'	COSIGNEE Beaufort West Public Library
ORIGINATING PLACE LA LUCIA, Durban North	DESTINATION PLACE BEAUFORT WEST @
ADDRESS 4 PENCARROW CRESCENT LA LUCIA RIDGE DURBAN SOUTH AFRICA 4051	ADDRESS 15 Church Street Beaufort West 6970
CONTACT Jemima	CONTACT Nomangesi Menziwa
<b>TELEPHONE CELL</b> 031 5811 500	TELEPHONE CELL 023 414 8106
EMAIL	EMAIL

DURBAN SOUTH AFRICA CONTACT Jemima TELEPHONE CELL 031 5811 500 EMAIL	4051 6970  CONTACT Nomangesi Menziwa  TELEPHONE CELL 023 414 8106  EMAIL
	INSURANCE YES NO X
DI	MENSIONS VOL MASS ACT MASS
	30 22 23 3.04 1.00
	TOTAL ACT MASS 1.00
IVED BY GLOBEFLIGHT WORLDWIDE EXPRESS	RECEIVED IN GOOD OPBER AND CONDITION
ATURE:	SIGNATURE:
T NAME & SURNAME:	PRINT NAME & SURNAME: Hyanda
:TIME:	DATE: 18 11 21 TIME: 12:37
	SOUTH AFRICA CONTACT Jemima TELEPHONE 031 5811 500 EMAIL  DI  STORY OF THE STORY OF

#### SIVEST

12 Autumn Road, Rivonia, 2128 PO Box 2921, Rivonia, 2128 Gauteng, South Africa



#### LANDOWNER CONSENT FORM

Required in Terms of Regulation 39 (1) in Chapter 6 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations 2014, as amended on 7 April 2017 (GN R 326).

I, as owner of the land parcel listed below, hereby give consent that the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Process can be carried out as per the EIA Regulations 2014 (as amended on 7 April 2017) for the proposed development of the Koup 2 Wind Farm and associated infrastructure near Beaufort West in the Western Cape Province.

Property Details:	Portion 1 of the Farm Kaatjies Kraal No. 380	
Registered Title Deed Owner	Bothma Sons Farming CC (Registration Number: 97/26788/23)	
Full name(s) & Surname of Owner/Occupier/Legal Representative of land:	Adv. Jacobus Johannes Bothma	
Identification Number:	6304245104088	
Postal Address:	P.O. Box 1806, Montanapark, 0159	
Telephone Number:	0827798728	
Fax Number:		
Cell Phone Number:	082 779 8728	
E-mail Address:	JacoBothma Law@gmail.com	
SIGNATURE		

Part of the SINEST Storage SIVEST SA PROCESS Registration No. 2000/000417/07 Year SINEST

Englishing EastLinder

Phone - Utime

Hottech Bay

CONTRACTOR OF A

History

- at 21 ber 1500 1927 69 731 2510

127.95 734 2066

Secure 50 1997 610 200

SINEST Mucribis Fruit Loves Daniel Wang Clumg Co. Ltd. 427 33 141 1600 -27:13 718 0000

+236 212 221 h 1230 979 5757

Union Kinddom WIRDS Computting Limber Sterley www.estermanust.com

14x 5000 F17 7997





#### **SIVEST**

12 Autumn Road, Rivonia, 2128 PO Box 2921, Rivonia, 2128 Gauteng, South Africa



#### LANDOWNER CONSENT FORM

Required in Terms of Regulation 39 (1) in Chapter 6 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations 2014, as amended on 7 April 2017 (GN R 326).

I, as owner of the land parcel listed below, hereby give consent that the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Process can be carried out as per the EIA Regulations 2014 (as amended on 7 April 2017) for the proposed development of the Koup 2 Wind Farm and associated infrastructure near Beaufort West in the Western Cape Province.

Property Details:	Portion 8 of the Farm Kaatjies Kraal No. 380
Registered Title Deed Owner	Martha Magdalena Bothma
Full name(s) & Surname of Owner/Occupier/Legal Representative of land:	Frederick Jacobus Bothma ; duly authorised and Mandated in terms of a Power in his favour Signed at Beaufort West on 18 September 2015
Identification Number:	68 04 0 3 50 49 088
Postal Address:	132 Bird Street, Beaufort West, 6970
Telephone Number:	
Fax Number:	
Cell Phone Number:	083 445 8063
E-mail Address:	bothmarickus@gmail.com
SIGNATURE	Jypottus

Part of the SIVEST Group SIVEST SA (Pty) Ltd Registration No. 2000/006717/07 t/a SIVEST

South Africa Durban East London

+27 31 581 1500 +27 43 721 2819

+27 33 347 1600

+27 11 798 0600

Curepipe

SIVEST Mauritius Port Louis Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd

+230 212 2215 +230 674 5727

United Kingdom MBM Consulting London, England

www.mbmconsuit.com

+44 0203 817 7691 Tunbridge Wells, England +44 1892 557 290







# Proposed Development of the Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility (WEF) and Associated Infrastructure near Beaufort West in the Western Cape Province

Appendix 5G: Comments and Response Report

Issue Date: 24 January 2022

Revision no.: 1.0

Project No. 16017

DFFE Reference Number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2121

Date:	24 January 2022
Document Title:	16017 - Proposed Development of the Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility (WEF) and Associated Infrastructure near Beaufort West in the Western Cape Province
Revision Number	1.0
Author	Michelle Guy (EAP)
	Pr.Sci.Nat Reg No. 126338
	EAPASA Reg No. 2019/868
Checked By:	Michelle Nevette
	Cert.Nat.Sci Rev No. 120356
	EAPASA Reg No. 2019/1560
Approved By:	Michelle Nevette
	Cert.Nat.Sci Rev No. 120356
	EAPASA Reg No. 2019/1560
Signature:	Mevette
Client:	Genesis Enertrag Koup 2 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd
Onorit.	Concolo Enertiag (Coup 2 Wind Faim (Fty) Eta

#### **Confidentiality Statement**

© SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd

All rights reserved

Copyright is vested in SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd in terms of the Copyright Act (Act 98 of 1978). This report is strictly confidential and is to be used exclusively by the recipient.

Under no circumstances should this report or information contained therein be distributed, reprinted, reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, without the written consent of SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd.

# GENESIS ENERTRAG KOUP 2 WIND FARM (PTY) LTD KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) COMMENTS AND RESPONSES REPORT

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1.	INTRODUCTION	4
2.	COMMENTS AND RESPONSE TABLE	5
2.1.	Draft Scoping Report	5
	LIST OF TABLES	
Table	1: Comments and Responses Table	5

**KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF)** 

**COMMENTS AND RESPONSES REPORT** 

1. INTRODUCTION

The Public Participation Process forms an integral part of the EIA process. It is a mechanism that aids to identify potential impacts of proposed projects on the biophysical and the human environments. Identified Interested and Affected Parties (I&AP's) are given an opportunity to comment on the proposed project and

make recommendations on mitigation requirements.

The process followed in informing I&AP's of the proposed project is outlined in Sections 24(2) (a) and 24(d) of the National Environmental Management Act 107 of 1998 (as amended) and the EIA Regulations 2014 (as amended on 7 April 2017). This report presents comments received from I&AP's and responses provided as

part of the Scoping Process.

Prepared By:



GENESIS ENERTRAG KOUP 2 WIND FARM (PTY) LTD

Project No.: 16017

**Description:** Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page 4 of 52

#### 2. **COMMENTS AND RESPONSE TABLE**

#### 2.1. DRAFT SCOPING REPORT

The following issues were raised on the Draft Scoping Report:

**Table 1: Comments and Responses Table** 

Date of comment, format of	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
comment, name of		
organisation / I&AP		
22 November 2021	DFFE Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation hereby acknowledge the receipt	Good Day,
Email	of the invitation to review and comment on the proposed construction and	Thank you so much for your email. It is well received and noted.
Biodiversity Conservation	operation of the Koup 1 and Koup 2 Wind Energy Facilities project. Kindly note	
Administration	that this project has been allocated to the officers, Mrs. Portia Makitla and Ms.	Decrease from Illensive Nituli (Ci)/ECT) via amail on 22
Department of Forestry,	Aulicia Maifo (both copied on this email).	Response from Hlengiwe Ntuli (SiVEST) via email on 22 November 2021
Fisheries & Environment		November 2021
(DFFE)	Please note that all Public Participation Process documents related to	
	Biodiversity EIA review and any other Biodiversity EIA queries must be	
	submitted to the Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation at Email:	
	BCAdmin@environment.gov.za for attention of Mr Seoka Lekota.	
22 November 2021	Good day	Thanks so much Ihlaam,
Email	PLEASE NOTE: ALL FUTURE APPLICATIONS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO	Your email is duly noted.
Openserve	WAYLEAVESWR@TELKOM.CO.ZA	
Ihlaam Peters	Your application will be forwarded to our department's general email box for	D ( )
Wayleave Officer	processing	Response from Hlengiwe Ntuli (SiVEST) via email on 23
	Theories	November 2021
00 November 2004	Thank you	One of Days One
22 November 2021	Please ensure that this office receives a hard copy. We do not have an	Good Day Cor,
Email	electronic filing system and cannot print applications. We are in consultation to	The all the factors of the same in
Department of Agriculture WC	develop an electronic filing system.	Thank you for your email.
Cor van der Walt (Pr.Sci.Nat)	Due to up not fully placturated by yet a hand pany will put up better Markens	Is it possible for us to print a hard copy of the report but provide
Land Use Management	Due to us not fully electronically yet, a hard copy will suit us better. We hope	the appendices on a CD?
	to be able to go electronically in the near future.	

GENESIS ENERTRAG KOUP 2 WIND FARM (PTY) LTD

Prepared By:



Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **5** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		Response from Hlengiwe Ntuli (SiVEST) via email on 23 November 2021
23 November 2021 Email Sivest SA Hlengiwe Ntuli PPP Administrator	Good Morning Cor, I've tried calling your landline to no avail. I need to confirm whether or not receiving a hard copy of the report and the appendices on CD will suffice. Please let me know so I can arrange.	Hard copy of 1) the report and 2) the agricultural assessment will suffice with cover letter.  Response from Cor Van Der Walt (Department of Agriculture) via email on 29 November 2021  DOCUMENTS COURIERED TO COR VAN DER WALT ON THE 30/11/2022 AND WAS RECEIVED ON THE 02/12/2021.
23 November 2021 Email Heritage Western Cape Stephanie-Anne Barnardt Heritage Officer (Archaeologist) Heritage Resource Management Services	Good day Thank you for informing HWC, please note that HWC will provide comment when final HIA is ready for submission and not at the scoping stage.	Good Morning Stephanie, Thanks for your email. It is well received and duly noted.  Response from Hlengiwe Ntuli (SiVEST) via email on 29 November 2020
25 November 2021 Email Department of Water and Sanitation Marianne Claassen	Dear Hlengiwe Ntuli  I have forwarded your email to the Breede Gouritz Catchment Management Agency (BGCMA) for their attention.	Noted, comments received from Breede Gouritz Catchment Management Agency on 11 January 2022.

Prepared By:



Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **6** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
6 December 2021  Email  Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment: National Infrastructure Projects (Sabelo Malaza)	The Application for Environmental Authorisation and draft Scoping Report (SR) dated November 2021 and received by the Department on 22 November 2021, refer.  This letter serves to inform you that the following information must be included to the final SR:	
	<ul> <li>i. Please ensure that all relevant listed activities are applied for, are specific and can be linked to the development activity or infrastructure as described in the project description.</li> <li>ii. The listed activities represented in the final SR and the application form must be the same and correct.</li> <li>iii. If the activities applied for in the application form differ from those mentioned in the final SR, an amended application form must be submitted.</li> <li>iv. Please note that the Department's application form template has been amended and can be downloaded from the following link <a href="https://www.environment.gov.za/documents/forms">https://www.environment.gov.za/documents/forms</a>.</li> </ul>	SiVEST will ensure that the relevant listed activities will be applied for, that they are specific and can be linked to the development activity or infrastructure as described in the project description.  An updated application form (if applicable) will be submitted with the Final Scoping Report. The EAP will ensure that the most recent / up-to-date DEA application form template is used.
	i. The final SR must provide coordinate points for the proposed development site (note that if the site has numerous bend points, at each bend point coordinates must be provided) as well as the start, middle and end point of all linear activities.	Noted, all coordinate points for the proposed development, including bend points, have been included.

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **7** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	ii. All preferred turbine positions must be clearly numbered. The turbine position numbers must be consistently used in all maps to be included in the reports.	Noted, all turbine positions are numbered.
	iii. The final SR must provide the technical details of the proposed facility in a table format as well as their description and/or dimensions.	Noted, all technical details have been provided in a table format (Table 7 in the FSR).
	<ul> <li>iv. Please provide a layout map which indicates the following:</li> <li>a) The envisioned area for the wind energy facility, i.e. placing of wind turbines and all associatedinfrastructure;</li> <li>b) Permanent laydown area footprint;</li> <li>c) All supporting onsite infrastructure e.g. roads (existing and proposed);</li> <li>d) Substation(s) and/or transformer(s) sites including their entire footprint;</li> <li>e) Connection routes (including pylon positions) to the distribution/transmission network; and</li> <li>f) All existing infrastructure on the site.</li> </ul>	Noted, the proposed layout map includes all of these items (Figure 31).
	<ul> <li>v. Please provide an environmental sensitivity map which indicates the following:</li> <li>a) The location of sensitive environmental features on site e.g. CBAs, heritage sites, wetlands, drainage lines etc. that will be affected;</li> <li>b) Buffer areas; and,</li> <li>c) All "no-go" areas.</li> </ul>	All sensitive areas (including their buffers) have been included in the site sensitivity map (Figure 30).
	vi. The above layout map must be overlain with the sensitivity map and a cumulative map which shows neighbouring energy developments and existing grid infrastructure.	A cumulative map which shows neighbouring renewable energy developments within a 35km radius of the application site is provided as Figure 29.

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page 8 of 52

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul> <li>Alternatives</li> <li>i. Please provide a description of any identified alternatives for the proposed activity that are feasible and reasonable, including the advantages and disadvantages that the proposed activity or alternatives will have on the environment and on the community that may be affected by the activity as per Appendix 2 of GN R.982 of 2014 (as amended).</li> <li>ii. Alternatively, you should submit written proof of an investigation and motivation if no reasonable or feasible alternatives exist in terms of Appendix 2.</li> </ul>	No location alternatives are being considered for the Koup 1 Wind Farm as these sites were selected prior to the commencement of the EIA Process.  The selection of a potential wind project site includes several key aspects including wind resource, environmental, grid connection suitability as well as competition, topography and access. This proposed project site was selected based on the above criteria ahead of other regional properties / sites due to the cumulative assessment of all criteria.  The preliminary layout that was prepared for the Koup 1 WEF has been assessed by specialists to identify potential impacts that may arise from the development. Based on the findings of the specialists and the potential impacts identified, the preliminary layout has been updated to include constraints. This layout will be further refined based on the outcomes of the public participation process of the Scoping phase. The final layout will then be assessed by all specialists in the EIA Phase.
	Public Participation Process	
	i. Please ensure that all issues raised and comments received during the circulation of the draft SR from registered I&APs and organs of state (including this Department's Biodiversity & Conservation Section), which have jurisdiction in respect of the proposed activity are adequately addressed in the final SR.	All issues raised and comments received during the circulation of the DSR from registered I&APs, key stakeholders and OoS which have jurisdiction in respect of the proposed activity have been adequately addressed in the FSR and are included in the Comments and Response Report (C&RR) (this report).
	ii. Proof of correspondence with the various stakeholders must be included in the final SR. Should you be unable to obtain comments, proof should be submitted to the Department of the attempts that were made to obtain comments.	Proof of correspondence with the various stakeholders has been included in Appendix 5.

Prepared By:



Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **9** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	iii. The Public Participation Process must be conducted in terms of Regulation 39, 40 41, 42, 43 & 44 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended and as per the approved PP Plan.	The public Participation Process has been conducted in accordance with Regulation 39, 40, 41, 42,43 & 44 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as was approved by Department on the 29 September 2021 as part of the PP Plan.
	iv. A comments and response trail report (C&R) must be submitted with the final SR. The C&R report must incorporate all historical comments for this development. The C&R report must be a separate document from the main report and the format must be in the table format as indicated in Annexure 1 of this comments letter.	Issues, comments and concerns raised to date have been captured in the C&RR. The C&RR has incorporated all comments for the proposed development received from commencement of the EIA process. The C&RR is a separate document from the main report and is in the table format as requested.
	v. Please refrain from summarising comments made by I&APs. All comments from I&APs must be copied verbatim and responded to clearly. Please note that a response such as "Noted" is not regarded as an adequate response to I&APs' comments.	All comments have been included verbatim and responded to clearly.
	vi. The final SR must provide evidence that all identified and relevant competent authorities have been given an opportunity to comment on the proposed development particularly the Western Cape Department of Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, and the District and Local Municipalities.	Evidence that all identified and relevant competent authorities have been given an opportunity to comment on the proposed development is provided in Table 31 / Table 32 of the FSR. It should be noted that attempts were made to contact all key stakeholders / organs of state who did not comment on the DSR (Table 31 / Table 32). Proof of this follow-up is also included in Appendix 5 of the FSR. Proof of correspondence with the various stakeholders has been included in Appendix 5 of the FSR.
	vii. Minutes and attendance registers (where applicable) of any physical/virtual meetings held by the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) with Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) and other role players must be included in the final SR.	Noted, will be included if applicable.

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page 10 of 52

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	Specialist Assessments	
	<ul> <li>i. Specialist Declaration of Interest forms must be attached to the final SR.         The forms are available on Department's website (please use the Department's template).     </li> </ul>	Noted, these are included in Appendix 6.
	ii. The final EIAr and all the attached specialist studies must indicate and adequately assess a consistent number of turbines.	Noted, the number of turbines will be finalised during the EIA Phase and all specialist studies will be consistent in this regard.
	<ul> <li>iii. The EAP must ensure that the terms of reference for all the identified specialist studies include the following:</li> <li>a) A detailed description of the study's methodology; indication of the locations and descriptions of the development footprint, and all other associated infrastructures that they have assessed and are recommending for authorisation.</li> <li>b) Provide a detailed description of all limitations to the studies. All specialist studies must be conducted in the right season and providing that as a limitation will not be allowed.</li> <li>c) Please note that the Department considers a 'no-go' area, as an area where no development of any infrastructure is allowed; therefore, no development of associated infrastructure including access roads is allowed in the 'no-go' areas.</li> <li>d) Should the specialist definition of 'no-go' area differ from the Department's definition; this must be clearly indicated. The specialist must also indicate the 'no-go' area's buffer if applicable.</li> </ul>	All specialist studies which have been conducted as part of the proposed development have provided detailed descriptions of their methodologies, limitations as well as indications and descriptions of all other associated infrastructure that they have assessed and are recommending for authorisation. All specialist studies have also been conducted in the correct season, and detailed reasons have been provided within the respective specialist reports for why the studies were undertaken during the said periods accordingly. It should be noted that none of the specialists have provided a limitation for conducting the study in the incorrect season. All specialist studies are provided in Appendix 6 of the FSR.  All wind turbines, and as far as possible the additional infrastructure, has been removed from the sensitivity buffers identified by the specialists. Existing roads will be used and watercourses avoided as far as possible however there are some instances where roads will need to be constructed across watercourses. The substation is also proposed to be constructed in a culturally sensitive area (within 300m of a historic road). All construction across watercourses will be

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **11** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		undertaken in line with an approved Environmental Management Plan.
	e) All specialist studies must be final, and provide detailed/practical mitigation measures for the preferred alternative and recommendations, and must not recommend further studies to be completed post EA.	All specialist studies will be finalised during the EIA Phase with all mitigation measures included in the Environmental Management Plan.
	f) Bird and Bat specialist studies must have support from Birdlife South Africa and SABAA.	Birdlife South Africa as well as SABAA have been contacted for comment.
	g) Should a specialist recommend specific mitigation measures, these must be clearly indicated.	All recommended specific mitigation measures have been included in the Final Scoping Report and will be included in the final EIAR Report and outlined in the Environmental Management Plan.
	iv. Should the appointed specialists specify contradicting recommendations, the EAP must clearly indicate the most reasonable recommendation and substantiate this with defendable reasons; and were necessary, include further expertise advice.	Contradicting specialist recommendations have not been identified. Should the specialists specify contradicting recommendations, the EAP will clearly indicate the most reasonable recommendation and substantiate this with defendable reasons, and where necessary, include further expert advice. Specialist recommendations have been provided in Section 12.3 of the FSR.
	v. Please ensure that all mitigation recommendations are in line with applicable and most recent guidelines.	Noted, this has been undertaken.
	vi. It is further brought to your attention that Procedures for the Assessment and Minimum Criteria for Reporting on identified Environmental Themes in terms of Sections 24(5)(a) and (h) and 44 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998, when applying for Environmental Authorisation, which were promulgated in Government Notice No. 320 of 20 March 2020 (i.e. "the Protocols"), and in Government Notice No. 1150 of 30 October	All specialist assessments have been undertaken in line with the following:  The gazetted Environmental Assessment Protocols of the NEMA EIA Regulations (2014, as amended), where applicable (Procedures for the Assessment and Minimum Criteria for

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **12** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	2020 (i.e. protocols for terrestrial plant and animal species), have come into effect. Please note that specialist assessments must be conducted in accordance with these protocols.	Reporting on the Identified Environmental Themes must be in terms of Sections 24(5)(A) and (H) and 44 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998.);
		Where a specialist assessment is required and no specific environmental theme protocol has been prescribed, the required level of assessment must be based on the findings of the site sensitivity verification and must comply with Appendix 6 of the EIA Regulations any relevant legislation and guidelines deemed necessary.
	vii. As such, the Specialist Declaration of Interest forms must also indicate the scientific organisation registration/member number and status of registration/membership for each specialist.	Noted, this information has been included on the Specialist Declarations signed by the respective specialists and is included in Appendix 6.
	Cumulative Assessment	
	i. If there are any other similar facilities within a 30km radius of the proposed development site, a cumulative impact assessment must be conducted for all identified and assessed impacts which must indicate the following:	All similar renewable energy facilities within a 35km radius has been assessed as part of the cumulative assessment (Section 12.3.5 of FSR).
	a. Identified cumulative impacts must be clearly defined, and where possible the size of the identified impact must be quantified and indicated, i.e. hectares of cumulatively transformed land.	Please see each respective specialist assessment attached in Appendix 6 for an assessment of the cumulative impacts. All renewable energy developments within a 35km of the proposed application site are shown in Figure 29.
	b.Detailed process flow and proof must be provided, to indicate how the specialist's recommendations, mitigation measures and conclusions from the various similar developments in the area were taken into consideration in the assessment of cumulative impacts and when the conclusion and mitigation measures were drafted for this project.	Furthermore, the cumulative impact significance rating also informed the need and desirability of the proposed development. Despite the fact that the proposed development site is not located within any of the identified Renewable Energy
	c.The cumulative impacts significance rating must also inform the need and desirability of the proposed development.	Development Zones (REDZs), the proposed development is in line with the national planning vision for wind and solar development in South Africa.

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page 13 of 52

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	d.A cumulative impact environmental statement on whether the proposed development must proceed.	The findings of the specialist studies undertaken as part of this EIA provide an assessment of both the benefits and potential negative impacts anticipated as a result of the proposed development. The findings conclude that there are no environmental fatal flaws that should prevent the proposed development from proceeding.
	Specific comments	
	riii. The Plan of Study for the EIA phase must provide a clear description of the tasks that will be undertaken as part of the EIA process.	The Plan of Study outlines the approach and tasks to be undertaken going forward into the EIA Process.
	ix. This must further include a list of the specialist studies that will be conducted, the terms of reference for each specialist study, the assessment methodology and impact ratings etc. and signed specialist declaration forms.	<ul> <li>Tasks to be undertaken</li> <li>Description of alternatives</li> <li>Specialist Studies</li> <li>The EIA Methodology used in determining the significance of impacts.</li> </ul> The declaration forms of all the specialist are included in Appendix 6.
	<ul> <li>x. Please provide a description of all identified alternatives for the proposed activity that are feasible and reasonable, including the advantages and disadvantages that the proposed activity or alternatives will have on the environment and on the community that may be affected by the activity.</li> <li>xi. Alternatively, you should submit written proof of an investigation and/or motivation if no reasonable or feasible alternatives exist.</li> </ul>	No location alternatives are being considered for the Koup 1 Wind Farm as these sites were selected prior to the commencement of the EIA Process.  The preliminary layout that was prepared for the Koup 1 WEF has been assessed by specialists to identify potential impacts that may arise from the development. Based on the findings of the specialists and the potential impacts identified, the preliminary layout has been updated to include constraints.

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **14** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		This layout will be further refined based on the outcomes of the public participation process of the Scoping phase. The final layout will then be assessed by all specialists in the EIA Phase.
	xii. The approved PP plan with the approval email must be submitted with the final SR and must be included as an Appendix under the Public Participation Process.	The approved PP Plan with the approval email has been included in Appendix 5 of the PPP.
	General	
	You are further reminded to comply with Regulation 21(1) of the NEMA EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, which states that: "If S&EIR must be applied to an application, the applicant must, within 44 days of receipt of the application by the competent authority, submit to the competent authority a scoping report which has been subjected to a public participation process of at least 30 days and which reflects the incorporation of comments received, including any comments of the competent authority"	Noted, the Final Scoping Report will be submitted to the Department by the 26 of January 2022, taking into consideration the December shutdown period.
	You are further reminded that the final SR to be submitted to this Department must comply with all the requirements in terms of the scope of assessment and content of Scoping reports in accordance with Appendix 2 and Regulation 21(1) of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended.	The EAP can confirm that the FSR complies with all the requirements in terms of the scope of assessment and content of Scoping reports in accordance with Appendix 2 and Regulation 21(1) of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended. This has been tabulated in Table 1 in Section 1.1 of the FSR.
	Further note that in terms of Regulation 45 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, this application will lapseif the applicant fails to meet any of the timeframes prescribed in terms of these Regulations, unless an extensionhas been granted in terms of Regulation 3(7).	Noted. The legislated timeframes prescribed in the NEMA EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, will be adhered to in order to ensure that the application will not lapse.
	You are hereby reminded of Section 24F of the National Environmental Management Act,Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended, that no activity may commence prior to an Environmental Authorisation being granted by the Department.	The proposed development will not proceed without an EA being granted by the DFFE.

Prepared By:



Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **15** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
08 December 2021 Email Cape Nature Megan Simons Land Use Scientist	Dear Hlengiwe, I trust this email finds you well. Thank you for your email. Kindly can you share the shapefiles for Koup 1 and Koup 2.  I would also like to request an extension by a week to review this application, as I will only return to work on 10 January 2022.	Good Day Megan, Please find attached shapefile as requested, let me know should you need anything else.  Response from Hlengiwe Ntuli (SiVEST) via email on 05 January 2022 Response from Michelle Guy (SiVEST) via email on 11 January 2022 – extension granted until 17 January 2022.
11 January 2022 Email Breede-Gouritz Catchment	With reference to the application 22 November 2021 and after having had the opportunity to assess the application, herewith the following:	
Management Agency (BGCMA) Jan Van Staden	<ol> <li>The proposed development of Koup 1 wind energy constitutes section 21         (c)&amp; (i) water uses of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act 36 of 1998). The         applicant must obtain authorization in terms of the Act prior to the         commencement of the proposed development.</li> </ol>	Noted, the applicant will need to apply for a Water Use License and obtain authorisation in terms of Section 21 (c) and (i) of the National Water Act prior to development commencing.
	<ol> <li>It is noted on page 22 of the draft scoping report that authorization in terms of section 21 (a),(b),(g) and c&amp;i may be required. Please advise as to where the water for construction and operational purpose will be sourced from, furthermore advice the anticipated volumes that will be abstracted thereof.</li> </ol>	The DSR states that Section 21 (c) and (i) may be applicable. There is no mention of other water uses in the Draft Scoping Report.  Boreholes are available on the landowners' properties. The developer has confirmed that there is enough capacity to supply the development for the construction and operational phases.  All applicable water uses will be applied for prior to
	3. In terms of section 21 (g) please advise if the proposed conservancy tanks will be pumped by the Municipality/service provider on regular basis? Your response on this comment will determine if this section of the National Water Act is triggered or not.	development commencing.  Enclosed septic tank facilities will be installed which will be periodically collected in terms of an agreement with the local authority or a local private company rendering this kind of

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **16** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		service. The Department of Water and Sanitation as well as the BGCMA will be consulted with should this be applicable.
	<ol> <li>In terms of section 21(b) please advise if the applicant will store water in a dam and advice as to what will be the capacity of the storage dam.</li> </ol>	It is unlikely that Section 21b will be applicable to this Development. However the Department of Water and Sanitation as well as the BGCMA will be consulted with should this be applicable.
	5. It is evident from the aquatic assessment report that the section 21(c&i) of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act 36 of 1998) is triggered by the proposed Wind Energy therefore Facility. A risk matrix must be compiled and submitted this office for decision making purpose.	A risk assessment will be undertaken by a qualified specialist and submitted to the Department as part of the Water Use License prior to development commencing.
	6. Please note that the comments are only relevant for the properties that fall within the Breede Gouritz Management Agency Jurisdiction in quaternary J21E, J23B, and J32A. The quaternary L21 is excluded from these comments therefore the applicant must obtain separate comments from the Department of water and sanitation.	Noted, the Department of Water and Sanitation have been contacted for comment on the proposed development.
	Notwithstanding the above, the responsibility rests with the applicant to identify any sources of pollution from his undertaking and to take appropriate measures to prevent any pollution of the environment. Failure to comply with the requirements of the National Water Act 1998 (Act 36 of 1998) could lead to legal action being instituted against the applicant.	Noted, the applicant is aware of the responsibility to ensure that pollution of water resources is prevented.
	The BGCMA reserves the right to revise initial comments and request further information based on any additional information that might be received.	The BGCMA will be consulted with throughout the entire EIA process and be provided further opportunities for comment.
11 January 2022 Email Department of Forestry,	The Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation has reviewed and evaluated the aforementioned report.	Confirmed, the site falls within the Gamka Karoo Vegetation type and is classified as Ecological Support Areas.
Fisheries & the Environment (DFFE)	According to the information provided in the Draft Scoping Report (DSR), the proposed development site falls entirely within the Gamka Karoo vegetation	

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page 17 of 52

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
Mr. Seoka Lekota Control Biodiversity Officer	type which is considered to be low sensitivity and with few species of concern present. The site is classified as Ecological Support Areas.	
Grade B	Notwithstanding the above, the final Scoping Report must include the following as guidelines considered and ensure that the proposed project is in compliance with their requirements:	Noted, this information has been included in the Final Scoping Report and corresponding specialist reports.
	<ul> <li>All relevant provincial biodiversity plans;</li> <li>NEMBA National List of Threatened Ecosystem that are threated and in need of protection; and</li> <li>The site locality maps illustrating the ecological sensitivity.</li> </ul>	
	In conclusion, all Public Participation Process documents related to Biodiversity EIA for review queries should be submitted to the directorate: Biodiversity Conservation at Email: <a href="mailto:BCAdmin@environment.gov.za">BCAdmin@environment.gov.za</a> for the attention of Mr. Seoka Lekota.	Noted, these contact details are contained within the project database. The Biodiversity Conservation Department will be consulted with throughout the entire EIA process and provided further opportunities to comment.
12 January 2022 Email Western Cape Transport and Public Works: Transport Policies and Strategies Mario Brown	It is noted that all the requirements stipulated in the NRTA will need to be complied with during the construction and operational phases of the proposed development. In addition, the Western Cape Provincial Land Transport Framework (PLTF) and the associated Central Karoo District Integrated Transport Plan (DITP) should be considered particularly in terms of access and mobility principles and traffic law enforcement. The Western Cape Government's transport strategy is outlined in the Provincial Land Transport Framework (PLTF). The PLTF gives guidance, in alignment with the PSDF, to land-use and transport patterns and strategies that will support overarching national socio-spatial and access objectives. The DITP, a sector plan of the IDP, outlines the priorities for mobility and access planning in the District and gives guidance on traffic law enforcement matters, including the movement of hazardous materials. The PLTF and DITP are prepared in accordance with the National Land Transport Act (NLTA) (Act5, 2009).	A letter addressed to the roads engineer in the Western Cape Province and the Central Karoo District will be sent to verify the strategy and guidance required for road use and maintenance in due course.

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page 18 of 52

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	The appropriate roads authority should also be consulted where support is required in developing maintenance plans.	
	Where support is required in terms of traffic law enforcement and safety, traffic management, signage and pedestrian safety, the Provincial Road Traffic Management Co-ordinating Committee (PRTMCC) and the associated Central Karoo District Road Traffic Management Co-ordinating Committee (DRTMCC) may be consulted.	
	The DTPW supports an approach that is aligned with the Western Cape Government's Strategic Plan's Vision Inspired Priorities (VIPs) and the Department of Transport and Public Works' Massive Transformative Purpose (MTP) of enabling communities to live dignified lives.	
12 January 2022 Email Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning Thea Jordan – Head of Department	The e-mail notification of 22 November 2021 regarding the availability of the Draft Scoping Report ("DSR") for comments refers. Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments on the DSR.	
	Please find consolidated comment from various directorates within the Department on the DSR and Plan of Study for Environmental Impact Assessment ("EIA") dated November 2021 that was available for download from the website of the environmental assessment practitioner ("EAP").	
	Directorate: Development Facilitation – Ms Adri La Meyer / Mr Ralph van Delin (Email:Adri.Lameyer@westerncape.gov.za Ralph.vanDelin@westerncape.gov.za; Tel.: (021) 483 2817):	
	1.1 It is noted that both Activity 14 of Listing Notice 1 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998") ("NEMA") EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended) and Activity 10 of Listing Notice 3 of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended) have been applied for. Please note that only one of the listed activities will be applicable and should be	DFFE was consulted with regarding this and the following response was received:Please note that I cannot confirm if "a BESS will trigger Listing Notice 1 - Activity 14 and Listing Notice 3 - Activity 10 or if a BESS is not considered a container and this trigger must therefore be excluded". It remains the EAP's

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **19** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	applied for. Although Table 8 of the DSR Page 2 of 5 indicates that the listed activities are applied for due to the proposed development of a battery energy storage system ("BESS"), please note that the competent authority has indicated via an interpretation query that transformers and BESSs are not deemed to be containers for the purposes of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), "considering that the purpose of a transformer and a battery is not to store or store and handle dangerous goods." The EAP is advised to consult with the competent authority in this regard. The Final Scoping Report ("FSR") and Draft EIA Report must clearly indicate the anticipated volume of the storage containers for the storage or storage and handling of a dangerous good.	responsibility to ascertain the technology to be used and whether the BESS at point in its life cycle will store dangerous goods and therefore trigger the activities in question.  The applicant was further consulted with and confirmed that up to 40MW of batteries using solid state / liquid flow batteries with hazardous material of more than 80m³ will be used.
	1.1.1. If a dangerous good will be stored or stored and handled in storage containers of more than 80m³, then Activity 14 of Listing Notice 1 will be applicable.	Noted, it is confirmed that Listing Notice 1 Activity 14 is triggered since more than 80m³ will be stored in the BESS facility.
	1.1.2. Activity 10 of Listing Notice 3 will only be triggered if more than 30m <sup>3</sup> , but no more than 80m <sup>3</sup> of a dangerous good will be stored or stored and handled at the proposed development site.	Listing Notice 3 Activity 10 will not be applicable as the amount of hazardous substances to be stored is more than 80m <sup>3</sup> . The 30 000l fuel storage facility is an error.
	Page x of the Executive Summary and page 81 of the DSR state that "Leaks or spills from storage facilities also pose a risk and due consideration to the safe design and management of the 30 000l fuel storage facility must be given." Based on this statement, it appears that Activity 10 of Listing Notice 3 of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended) is the applicable listed activity.	The application form will be updated to correct this.
	1.2 Page iv of the Executive Summary and page 1 of the DSR state that the proposed development is "near the town of Beaufort West in the Beaufort West and Prince Albert Local Municipalities, which falls within the Central Karoo District Municipality." Section 8 of the DSR provides the socio-economic characteristics of Beaufort West and Prince Albert Municipalities whilst section	Noted, Koup 2 falls within both the Beaufort West Local Municipality only. The report has been updated to correct this.

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **20** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	10.2 of the DSR describes the relevance of the Integrated Development Plans of the two municipalities in relation to the proposed development. However, elsewhere in the DSR (e.g., section 7.1) it is indicated that the proposed development is only located within Beaufort West Municipality. Figures 1, 2 and 5 of the DSR indicate that a portion of the Farm Riet Poort No. 231 falls within the administrative boundaries of Prince Albert Municipality. The FSR and Draft EIA Report must provide clarity on the location of the proposed activities.	
	1.3 The DSR does not provide a description of the outcome of the Screening Tool Report (generated from the Screening Tool developed by the competent authority). Although it is assumed that the application for environmental authorisation included the Screening Tool Report, please provide a copy of said report when the Draft EIA Report is released for public consultation. The EAP must further indicate how the findings of the Screening Tool Report relate to the proposed specialist studies contemplated in the Plan of Study for EIA. If additional specialist studies were identified in the Screening Tool Report but not indicated in the Plan of Study for EIA, the EAP must provide a motivation why those specialist studies will not be undertaken or are not deemed necessary for the EIA process.	Noted, the Screening Tool Report will be included in the Draft EIA Report when it is released for Public Comment. A description of the Screening Report in relation to the specialist studies undertaken will be included.  All studies identified as part of the Screening Report have been catered for.
	1.4 The preferred layout plan to be presented in the Draft EIA Report must consider the recommendations and mitigation measures of the various specialists. Furthermore, the Draft EIA Report must clearly indicate whether the recommendations with regards to the proposed buffers and the relocation or removal of problematic wind turbines and associated infrastructure have been implemented. Where there are contradictory recommendations posed by the various specialists for implementation, these should be highlighted by the EAP.	Noted, all recommendations and mitigation measures will be included in the Draft EIA Report.  A full description of the specialist findings, buffers and turbine placement will be outlined.

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **21** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	1.5 The Draft EIA Report should provide a map of the proposed development in relation to the nearest Renewable Energy Development Zone ("REDZ") (i.e., Beaufort West REDZ).	Noted, this was included in the application form and will be included in the Draft EIA Report.
	1.6 Section 12.3.2, page 89 of the DSR refers to construction noise impacts at night with the mitigation measure proposed that "Night-time construction activities closer than 1,000 m from and NSD to be minimized." The Draft Environmental Management Programme ("EMPr") to be submitted with the Draft EIA Report must indicate the working hours during the construction phase of the proposed wind energy facility ("WEF") development.	Noted, the draft EMPr will detail the working hours during construction that need to be adhered to.
	1.7 Please correct references noted as "Error! Reference source not found" in the FSR.	Noted, these references will be corrected.
	2. Directorate: Pollution and Chemicals Management – Ms Shehaam Brinkhuis (Email:  Shehaam.Brinkhuis@westerncape.gov.za; Tel.: (021) 483 8309):	
	2.1 This Directorate is satisfied with the aspects to be assessed, as noted in the Plan of Study for EIA.	Comment is noted.
	2.2 This Directorate awaits the Draft EIA Report (and accompanying EMPr) to provide comment on potential pollution impacts and mitigation measures.	Noted, the Department will be copied in regarding correspondence relating to the Draft EIA Report.
	3. Directorate: Waste Management Mr Muneeb Baderoon (Email: muneeb.baderoon@westerncape.gov.za; Tel.: (021) 483 2965):	
	3.1. The directorate is satisfied with the DSR and Plan of Study for the EIA. The following comments are provided for consideration in the forthcoming Draft EIA Report and/or EMPr.	Noted, this information is contained within the DSR and will be included in the Draft EIA Report.
		Suitability of solar energy generation for the proposed development site will be confirmed in the Draft EIA Report.

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page 22 of 52

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	3.1.1 Spills that occur from possible leaks spills must be cleaned immediately to prevent further contamination, and contaminated soil must be disposed of at an appropriate facility that provides safe disposal certificates that are to be kept for presentation to authorities upon request thereof. Stormwater must be protected from contamination by fuel, lubricants, battery liquids and other pollutants.	Noted, this will be included as a condition of the draft EMPr.
	3.1.2. This Directorate notes that an Aquatic Impact Assessment has been undertaken to assess how the proposed development may impact on identified water resources as protected by the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) ("NWA") and whether the proposed WEF development requires a general authorisation or water use licence in terms of the NWA, 1998. Strict precautions must be presented in the EMPr to avoid potential impacts to surface and groundwater resources.	Noted, this will be included as a condition of the draft EMPr.  The Department of Water and Sanitation will be contacted with regards to the Water Use License.
	3.1.3. The DSR states that earthworks will expose and mobilise earth materials, and that several materials and chemicals will be used, which may impact on surface water. It also noted that leaks or spills from storage facilities pose a risk and due consideration must be given to the safe design and management of the 30 000l fuel storage facility. The EMPr must comprehensively address the management of these liquids, battery liquids and other pollutants to ensure that they do not pollute the surface and groundwater.	Noted, the inclusion of the 30 000l fuel storage facility is an error. This has been rectified in the report.  The EMPr will include conditions for the protection of water resources from pollutants.
	3.1.4. The displacement of overlying vegetation has been identified as a potential impact as vegetation clearance will take place during the construction phase. Any vegetation removed may be taken to a green/garden waste chipping facility for composting or be disposed of at an appropriately licenced facility but may not be disposed of on the adjacent land. Waste, including vegetation removed during the execution of the project, may not be burned without prior authorisation.	Noted, this information will be included as conditions of the EMPr.

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page 23 of 52

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	3.1.5. The Draft EIA Report must take cognisance of the requirements of Part 5 of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008), especially section 21: general requirements for storage of waste.	Noted, this will be considered in the draft EIA Report.
	3.1.6. If temporary ablution facilities are to be used during the construction phase, these ablution facilities must be regularly serviced, emptied or suitably managed and according to the type of system used, to prevent flies and bad odours, and to maintain occupation health and safety standards.	Noted, this will be included as conditions of the EMPr.
	3.1.7. The EMPr must include a comprehensive waste management plan which must cover all the relevant environmental aspects and impacts in accordance with the legislative requirements.	Noted, a Waste Management Plan will be included in the Final EMPr to be approved prior to construction.
	4. Directorate: Air Quality Management t – Mr Deon Stoltz (Email: Deon.Stoltz@westerncape.gov.za; Tel.: (021) 483 2805):	
	This Directorate has no comments on the DSR and Plan of Study for EIA and awaits the Draft EIA Report to provide comments on potential noise and dust impacts and mitigation measures.	Noted, the Department will be provided an opportunity to comment on these impact during the EIA Phase.
	Please direct all enquiries to the commenting officials should you require any clarity on any of the comments provided.	
	The Department reserves the right to revise initial comments and request further information based on any or new information received.	
12 January 2022 Email Terramanzi Group (Pty) Ltd On behalf of Mr Botha Schabort Owner of Portion 2 of the Farm Rietfontein No 12.	PRELIMINARY COMMENT ON THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEFS) AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR BEAUFORT WEST IN THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE.	

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **24** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	Terramanzi Group (TMG) was appointed by Mr Botha Schabort (owner of Portion 2 of the Farm Rietfontein No 12) to provide comment on the proposed Koup 1 and Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility developments. Given the restrictive timeframes for comment over the festive season which typically puts stakeholders under severe pressure for commentary, the comments made herein are provisional and we may provide additional commentary as additional aspects or concerns are identified on further investigation.  We reviewed the documents that are out for public participation as per your email to Mr Schabort and located here: <a href="http://www.sivest.co.za/Download">http://www.sivest.co.za/Download</a> The main purpose of this review is to determine whether or not the Applications have complied with the procedural and legislative requirements in terms of NEMA and the EIA Regulations (2014 as amended). We have provided comment on the following pertinent areas of concern and reserve our right to make further commentary as required.	The timeframes for comment are based on NEMA and the EIA Regulations (2014 as amended). As such, all I&Aps have been provided a 30-day comment period. The festive season shutdown — 15 <sup>th</sup> December 2021 to 5 January 2022 - was excluded from this timeframe.  All I&Aps will be afforded a chance to provide further comment during the EIA Phase.
	(A) Overarching Requirements of NEMA  The following, fundamental departure point forms a central theme in the application and the discretion of the decision-maker and is highlighted as follows:  The South African Constitution makes it clear that "ecologically sustainable development" is to be secured, while "promoting justifiable economic and social development". While some trade-offs and substitutability are therefore possible (within the limits of acceptable change and carrying capacity restrictions), such trade-offs will only be justified if the ecological integrity of the systems are not compromised. While some argue that this is an excessively ecocentric approach, it is in fact an anthropocentric approach, in that planning and EIA "must place people and their needs at the forefront of its concern, and serve their physical, psychological, developmental, cultural and	This is the basis on how and why the EIA Process is undertaken in the manner that it is.  The need for renewable energy is largely to ensure that the needs of the population are met and to serve present and future generations.  With reference to this project in particular, a number of specialist studies were undertaken upfront to identify the sensitives in the surrounding landscape. This includes ecological aspects as well as social and cultural aspects. Once the sensitives were identified, the pre-liminary layout was amended to cater for this and amendments to the placement of turbines were made. This is to ensure that the cultural landscape and sense of place would be intact as far as possible

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **25** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	social interests equitably" Ecological integrity is to be maintained for the "benefit of present and future generations", with "development [to] serve present and future generations".  In other words, "strong" sustainability is called for in order to ensure that a sustainable level of ecosystem functions is ensured to sustain quality of life. To be sustainable, ecological integrity must be maintained, while social equity and justice are to be ensured along with economic efficiency.  In this regard, it is also important to note that while the importance of job creation and economic growth for South Africa cannot be denied, the Constitution calls for justifiable economic development. In his consideration of the Constitutional imperative for development to be justifiable, Judge Ngcobo in his ruling in the Constitutional Court case of Fuel Retailers Association of Southern Africa v. Director-General Environmental Management, Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment, Mpumalanga Province & others (Case CCT 67/06) (2007) states that:  What section 24 requires, and what NEMA gives effect to, is that socioeconomic development must be justifiable in the light of the need to protect the environment. The Constitution and environmental legislation introduce a new criterion for considering future developments. Pure economic factors are no longer decisive. The need for development must now be determined by its impact on the environment, sustainable development and social and economic interests. The duty of environmental authorities is to integrate these factors into decision-making and make decisions that are informed by these considerations. This process requires a decision-maker to consider the impact of the proposed development on the environment and socio-economic	and to ensure that the ecological integrity of the systems are protected as far as possible while still allowing for development.  As with any development, there will be a degree of disruption to the environment as well as to the sense of place, but efforts to reduce this as far as possible have been made.  The EAP is in agreement that the need for development must be determined by its impact on the environment, and considering social and economic interests. It is therefore the EAPs duty to present on all of these factors, with information from various specialists, in an independent, unbiased and impartial way to allow the authorities to make an informed decision. A number of factors are being taken into consideration, not only purely economic criterion as is evidenced in the Draft Scoping Report.
	(B) Contextual Analysis	None of the specialist identified that this project would be fatally flawed. Buffers and mitigation measures have been put in place

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **26** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	General Application  Based on the available information, it is not clear how an application of this nature, with the potential to cause potentially irreparable damage to certain aspects of the receiving natural environment, with no demonstrated examples of acceptable thresholds already applied in industry, no demonstrated successful rehabilitation examples in a similar receiving environment in industry and which is further not substantiated by any data to suggest that this is feasible in the first place, is allowed to continue in its current format. Specifically we refer to the issues identified below.	in line with good practice guidelines from the various authorities to ensure that the damage to the environment is kept to a minimum. In some instances, buffers have even been increased by specialists to allow for further protection of resources that they deemed important.
	Further, in the discussion of alternatives, which has omitted to respect the mitigation hierarchy required by law, does not take into account the potentially permanent loss of important species (bird and bat) and economic activity and sense of place associated with existing eco-tourism industries in the area. This must be addressed by the EAP in a clear and accountable manner in terms of NEMA. The scoping reports and assessments are considered fatally flawed in their current format.	Alternatives are different means of meeting the general purpose and need of a proposed activity.  The Regulations indicate that alternatives that are considered should be reasonable and feasible.  The assessment of alternatives should, where possible, be done in a way that feeds back into the planning or design of the activity, thereby optimising the positive aspects and minimising the negative aspects that are highlighted during the assessment process. The assessment process should also be iterative where necessary to reflect the optimal formulation of alternatives.  In terms of the site alternatives, prior to the initiation of the EIA, alternative properties / sites were considered for the location of the proposed development. The selection of a potential wind project site includes several key aspects including wind resource, environmental, grid connection suitability as well as competition, topography and access. This proposed project site was selected based on the above criteria ahead of other

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page 27 of 52

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		regional properties / sites due to the cumulative assessment of all criteria.  A met mast was installed on the project site and the proposed site has been deemed suitable in terms of wind resource. The proposed project site has topography which is suitable for the development of a WEF. In addition, the proposed project site also has a low agricultural intensity. The site is therefore considered highly suitable for the proposed development of a WEF and no other locations have been considered.  As part of the EIA process, specialist studies have been undertaken upfront and the proposed layout updated to remove turbines from the sensitive areas as identified by the specialists.  The full extent of the impacts will be considered in the EIA phase and an Environmental Management Plan will be drafted with mitigation measures during construction and operation of the wind farm.
	Specialist Reports  There are a number of specialist studies undertaken for the project and whilst some of these are considered adequate, there are some that present a project design that does not appear to align with best practice guidelines in addition to misrepresentation of existing conditions on the ground, both being a major area of concern. This is not considered acceptable and can easily be construed as selective reporting from both the Specialist and the EAP in an attempt to massage the findings into a client focused process as opposed to an independently assessed process. Without doubt, this should be rectified through an independent peer review process of the specialist reports against	SiVEST does not engage in selective reporting nor have any findings been massaged for a specific outcome. The facts as provided by the independent specialists have been reported on.  All EAPs involved in the process are all professionally registered with both the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (SACNASP) as well at the Environmental Assessment Practitioner of South Africa (EAPASA) and abide by a code of ethical conduct and practice

Prepared By:



Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page 28 of 52

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	industry best practice guidelines and the EAP. Without such a peer review, the findings and recommendations are considered to be out of sync with the requirements of NEMA and fatally flawed.	All parties have signed declarations of independence and would not benefit by jeopardizing their professionalism and misleading the authorities or the public in any way.  Response from Avifaunal Specialist:  The avifaunal reports were informed by 12 months of preconstruction monitoring. The monitoring protocol for the site was designed according to the latest version (2015) of Jenkins A R; Van Rooyen C S; Smallie J J; Anderson M D & Smit H A. 2011. Best practice guidelines for avian monitoring and impact mitigation at proposed wind energy development sites in southern Africa. Endangered Wildlife Trust and Birdlife South Africa.
	Consideration of Alternatives  The NEMA EIA Regulations require that a "description of any feasible and reasonable alternatives identified" must be provided. The NEMA EIA Regulations define alternatives as the following:	Alternatives are different means of meeting the general purpose and need of a proposed activity.  The Regulations indicate that alternatives that are considered should be reasonable and feasible.
	"Alternatives" in the context of an activity, specify different means of meeting the general purpose and requirements of the activity, which may include alternatives to:  a) The property on which or location where it is proposed to undertake the activity;  b) The type of activity to be undertaken;	The assessment of alternatives should, where possible, be done in a way that feeds back into the planning or design of the activity, thereby optimising the positive aspects and minimising the negative aspects that are highlighted during the assessment process. The assessment process should also be iterative where necessary to reflect the optimal formulation of alternatives.
	c) The design or layout of the activity; d) The technology be used in the activity; and	In terms of the site alternatives, prior to the initiation of the EIA, alternative properties / sites were considered for the location of the proposed development. The selection of a potential wind

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **29** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	e) The operational aspects of the activity.  The "No-Go" alternative must also be comparatively assessed.  "The general objective of integrated environmental management is, inter alia, to "identify, predict and evaluate the actual and potential impact on the environment, socio-economic conditions and cultural heritage, the risks and consequences and alternatives and options for mitigation of activities, with a view to minimising negative impacts, maximising benefits, and promoting compliance with the principles of environmental management" set out in NEMA".  It is apparent that the consideration of alternatives has not fully considered the mitigation hierarchy required by law as well as the fundamental issues noted below and needs to be redone:	project site includes several key aspects including wind resource, environmental, grid connection suitability as well as competition, topography and access. This proposed project site was selected based on the above criteria ahead of other regional properties / sites due to the cumulative assessment of all criteria.  A met mast was installed on the project site and the proposed site has been deemed suitable in terms of wind resource. The proposed project site has topography which is suitable for the development of a WEF. In addition, the proposed project site also has a low agricultural intensity. The site is therefore considered highly suitable for the proposed development of a WEF and no other locations have been considered.  As part of the EIA process, specialist studies have been undertaken upfront and the proposed layout updated to remove turbines from the sensitive areas as identified by the specialists.  The full extent of the impacts will be considered in the EIA phase and an Environmental Management Plan will be drafted with mitigation measures during construction and operation of the wind farm.
	(C) Specific Areas of Concern	Response from Avifaunal Specialist:
	Avifaunal Concerns  The following was quoted verbatim from the Avifaunal Specialist Assessment Report of Koup 1:	The proposed 5km buffer zone should be more than adequate to prevent the disturbance of the breeding pair during the construction phase.

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **30** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	"It is inevitable that a measure of displacement will take place for all priority species during the construction phase, due to the disturbance factor associated with the construction activities. This is likely to affect ground nesting species the most, as this could temporarily disrupt their reproductive cycle. Species which fall in this category are Ludwig's Bustard, Blue Crane, Karoo Korhaan, Kori Bustard and Spotted Eagle-Owl. Some raptors might also be affected, e.g., Pale Chanting Goshawk which could potentially breed in the small Vachellia trees in the drainage lines, and Greater Kestrel which often breeds on crow nests which have been constructed on wind pumps. A major concern is the Martial Eagle pair that breeds on Tower 108 of the Droërivier Proteus 1 400kV HV line. Martial Eagles are very sensitive to disturbance but the proposed 5km No-Go (no-turbines) buffer zone around the nest should prevent any disturbance factor during the construction phase of the wind farm."	
	"The proposed Koup 1 WEF will pose a collision risk to several priority species which could occur regularly at the site. Species exposed to this risk are large terrestrial species i.e., mostly bustards such as Karoo Korhaan, Kori Bustard, Ludwig's Bustard, and Blue Crane1, although bustards and cranes generally seem to be not as vulnerable to turbine collisions as was originally anticipated (Ralston-Paton & Camagu 2019). Soaring priority species, i.e., raptors such as Martial Eagle, Pale Chanting Goshawk, Lanner Falcon, Booted Eagle and Greater Kestrel are most at risk of all the priority species likely to occur regularly at the project site".	Noted, quoted from the Avifaunal Specialist report.
	According to the IUCN red list 2020, the Martial Eagle (Polemaetus bellicosus) is globally endangered, and their numbers are decreasing. It is estimated there are less than 800 pairs of Martial Eagles left in Southern Africa (Taylor, 2015). When Martial eagles are not breeding, both mature eagles from a breeding pair might be found roosting on their own in some prominent tree up to several kilometres away from their nesting haunt, hunting for several days in one area, until viable prey resources are exhausted, and then moving on to another area	Response from Avifaunal Specialist: Agreed

Prepared By:



Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **31** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	(Amadon & Brown, 1986). The territory of martial eagles can vary greatly in size. The average home range is estimated to be 125 to 150 km2 in Southern Africa, with mean distances between nests of approximately 12km (Ferguson-Lees & Christie, 2001). Martial eagles, especially adult birds, are typically devoted to less disturbed areas, both due to these offering more extensive prey selection and their apparent dislike for a considerable human presence (Machange et al., 2005).	
	Due to the above-mentioned dwindling numbers and behavioural characteristics of the endangered Martial Eagle, we believe the 5km buffer zone is insufficient as the Martial Eagles territory clearly overlaps the proposed layout of both Koup 1 and Koup 2 WEF.	Response from Avifaunal Specialist:  A minimum buffer zone of 5km for Martial Eagle nests is currently recommended by BirdLife South Africa to mitigate against collisions. While it will not completely eliminate the potential for collisions, it is regarded as a reasonable and practically implementable measure which will significantly reduce the risk of collisions.
	It appears that the EAP and specialist have not determined any thresholds or advised if thresholds would be relevant or applicable, particularly in light of the sensitive populations of avifauna present in all the areas surveyed and that it is openly noted that the project will cause collision risks. In the context of the activity which has the potential to cause irreparable damage to the receiving natural environment, this question is important as is the question of accurate specialist studies. The EAP has also not shown demonstrated examples of how the existing and functioning avifaunal system can be restored or maintained with a design that clearly impinges on identified sensitive areas. It is essential that this study is redone and that an independent peer review is commissioned to ensure a robust outcome for the avifaunal status quo.	Response from Avifaunal Specialist:  The issue of thresholds is addressed in the mitigation measures: If estimated annual collision rates indicate unacceptable mortality levels of priority species, i.e., if it exceeds the mortality threshold determined (based on best available information and population estimates at the time) by the avifaunal specialist after consultation with other avifaunal specialists and BirdLife South Africa, additional measures will have to be implemented which could include shut down on demand or other proven measures. This, as well as all the other mitigation measures proposed in the avifaunal report, are aimed at maintaining a functional avifaunal system.

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **32** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	Ultimately, the avifaunal impact of Koup 1 and Koup 2 was not adequately assessed and the correctness of the information provided in the reports are therefore highly questionable in terms of Regulation A1 R3 (j) NEMA EIA Regulations (2014, as amended).	Response from Avifaunal Specialist:  We disagree.  The avifaunal reports were informed by 12 months of preconstruction monitoring. The monitoring protocol for the site was designed according to the latest version (2015) of Jenkins A R; Van Rooyen C S; Smallie J J; Anderson M D & Smit H A. 2011. Best practice guidelines for avian monitoring and impact mitigation at proposed wind energy development sites in southern Africa. Endangered Wildlife Trust and Birdlife South Africa.  The information presented in the avifaunal report is as accurate as possible. Conclusions in this study are based on experience of these and similar species at wind farm developments in different parts of South Africa. However, it is common knowledge among bird specialists that bird behaviour can never be predicted with absolute certainty.
	Ludwig's Bustard and Karoo Korhaan Concerns  The following was quoted verbatim from the Avifaunal Specialist Assessment Report:  "While the intention is to place the 33kV reticulation network underground where possible, there are areas where the lines might have to run above ground, for technical reasons. In these instances, the line could potentially pose a collision risk to various species, particularly large terrestrial species including Red Data species such as Ludwig's Bustard, Blue Crane, Karoo Korhaan and Secretary bird and various waterbirds when the dams are full,	Noted, quoted from the Avifaunal Specialist report.

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **33** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	and the drainage lines contain water. The impact is rated as medium premitigation and low post-mitigation."	
	The following was quoted from studies conducted by (Martin & Shaw, 2010) and (Jenkins et al., 2011):	Noted.
	"A very pertinent issue to conservation efforts of the Ludwig's bustard is their overwhelming tendency to fatally collide with powerlines within their habitats. This issue is mainly due to the visual blind spots of bustards being positioned such that when they look down a small degree while in flight, they are no longer able to detect obstacles in their flightpath. This collision problem is of such a dire magnitude that the future of the species may be in jeopardy because of it. An estimated 4 000 – 11 900 Ludwig's bustards are killed each year through these collisions. To help with the conservation of the species in the face of this threat, more detailed information and statistics of the Ludwig's bustards are necessary for any significant plan of action to be made. In the meantime, future increases in infrastructure construction and power grid upgrades in the habitats of Ludwig's bustards will naturally pose an increasing threat to the Ludwig's bustard population."	
	The proposed mitigation measures (bird diverters) are not effective for Bustards (Pers.comm. Lourens Leeuwner, Endangered Wildlife Trust, 2021). Additionally, the EAP has clearly not followed the required hierarchy for impact mitigation, attempting to direct the design to save the Client money instead of providing for an ecologically sound alternative, which brings into question the independence and integrity of the EAP.	Response from Avifaunal Specialist:  We know that bird diverters are not effective for bustards, and we have stated it as such. There is currently no effective mitigation measure to prevent bustard powerline collisions, other than going underground with the cables. This is addressed in the mitigation measures where it is explicitly stated that underground cabling should be used as much as is practically possible. It is however inevitable that some short sections of line need to go above ground for technical and environmental reasons where trenching will not be technically possible or is environmentally unacceptable. While these

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **34** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		sections will pose a collision risk to birds, including bustards, the majority of the lines will be underground. Furthermore, it should be noted that high voltage lines i.e. 132kV and bigger, pose by far the highest collision risk as opposed to the smaller reticulation lines (Anderson, M.D. 2002. Karoo large terrestrial bird powerline project: Progress Report No 3. Eskom, Johannesburg).
	It appears that the EAP and specialist have again not determined any thresholds or advised if thresholds would be relevant or applicable, particularly in light of the sensitive populations of avifauna present in all the areas surveyed and that it is openly noted that the project design will cause collision risks. In the context of the activity which has the potential to cause irreparable damage to the receiving natural environment, this question is important as is the question of accurate specialist studies. The EAP has also not shown demonstrated examples of how the existing and functioning avifaunal system can be restored or maintained with a design that clearly impinges on identified sensitive areas. It is essential that this study is redone and that an independent peer review is commissioned to ensure a robust outcome for the avifaunal status quo.	Response from Avifaunal Specialist:  The issue of thresholds is addressed in the mitigation measures: If estimated annual collision rates indicate unacceptable mortality levels of priority species, i.e., if it exceeds the mortality threshold determined by the avifaunal specialist (based on best available information and population estimates at the time) after consultation with other avifaunal specialists and BirdLife South Africa, additional measures will have to be implemented which could include shut down on demand or other proven measures. This, as well as all the other mitigation measures proposed in the avifaunal report, are aimed at maintaining a functional avifaunal system.
	Ultimately, the avifaunal impact of Koup 1 and Koup 2 was not adequately assessed and the correctness of the information provided in the reports are therefore highly questionable in terms of Regulation A1 R3 (j) NEMA EIA Regulations (2014, as amended).	Response from Avifaunal Specialist:  We disagree. The information presented in the avifaunal report is as accurate as possible. Conclusions in this study are based on experience of these and similar species at wind farm developments in different parts of South Africa. However, it is common knowledge among bird specialists that bird behaviour can never be predicted with absolute certainty.
	Bat Corridor Concerns	Noted, quoted from the Bat Specialist report.

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **35** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	The following was quoted verbatim from the Bat Specialist Study of Koup 1: "Sensitivity zones are based on buffer zones as indicated by the South African Good Practice Guidelines for Surveying Bats at Wind Energy Facility Developments – Pre-construction (Sowler, et al., 2017). These zones are refined through field visits and physically visiting the bat conducive environments occurring at the development sites as well as static and active monitoring data.	
	The minimum buffer recommendation prescribed by SABAA is a 200m buffer around all potentially bat important features. Figure 22 has therefore incorporated 200m buffers as a minimum and for higher sensitivity zones, larger buffers are incorporated around bat sensitive areas at the proposed Koup 1 WEF site."	Noted, quoted from the Bat Specialist report.
	The minimum buffer recommendation prescribed by SABAA is a 200m buffer around all potentially bat important features. Watercourses are seen as bat important features. Rivers, and drainage lines are important for foraging and commuting. Most of these water resources are non-perennial, and therefore only available to bats during some parts of a year. This could then restrict potential impacts to bats to periods when key resources are available.	Response from Bat Specialist:  Please note that the South African Good Practice Guidelines for Surveying Bats at Wind Energy Facility Developments- preconstruction (Sowler et al, 2017, p27) mentions "potentially bat important features". As explained below, these first order streams at Koup 1 and Koup 2 are in general not seen as potentially bat important features.
	Critically, sensitivity mapping in the draft Scoping Reports and specialist reports for both Koup 1 and Koup 2 does not include 200m buffers on all watercourses mapped in the study areas (Figure 1). The fact that some sections of the mapped watercourses were not mapped as sensitive areas are seen as a fatal flaw.	Response from Bat Specialist:  Lower order streams in the Karoo area are often small gullies lacking riverine vegetation or potential roost opportunities in the valley walls. During runoff, these gullies have limited periods of water retention. The vegetation surrounding these gullies is mostly similar to that of the surrounding Gamka Karoo, which do not support thicket or riparian vegetation. Although it is not

Prepared By:



Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **36** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		possible to investigate all the low order streams during the time frame of the EIA, the bat specialist investigated several of the low order streams to confirm this. The SANBI BGIS data base as well as other government databases, where necessary, are used to establish the stream order occurring on site. Due to the lack of bat conducive features or roosting opportunities, a 35 m buffer was installed around these first order ditches, so that the runoff is not disturbed during construction. Along these there will thus be a 70 m corridor of no development. As from third order streams, a buffer of 300m was recommended, with second order streams incorporated in this, which is higher than the recommendation of the bat guidelines, so as to protect the river valleys and riverine thicket, which might provide possible roosting opportunities, higher water retention during runoff periods and could serve as ecological corridors, especially for clutter and clutter-edge bat species.
	Based on the available information it appears that the EAP and Specialist have attempted to manipulate and minimise impacts through selective site mapping in order to create sufficient development space for their Client to position a WEF. Some basic calculations show that if the 200m buffers are properly applied that the impact on the design of the WEF is significantly altered from the currently misleading opportunities and constraints mapping exercise presented in what is considered a fatally flawed Scoping Report.	Response from Bat Specialist:  The bat specialist, with the information available, does not manipulate or minimise impacts, but rather try to protect the bat population on site. Criteria for recommendations were developed through desktop database, confirmed by field visits and also by consulting the vegetation specialist mapping.
	Ultimately, the bats impact of Koup 1 and Koup 2 was not adequately assessed and the correctness of the information provided in the reports are therefore highly questionable and misleading and needs to be addressed in terms of Regulation A1 R3 (j) NEMA EIA Regulations (2014, as amended).  It is alarming that the EAP and Specialist have apparently massaged the site sensitivity to allow for development, without any transparent rationale	Response from Bat Specialist:  The bat specialist did not manipulate data, but explained the rational and approach for sensitivity mapping in Section 8.3, indicating which buffers were used to establish sensitivity zones.

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **37** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	presented. It is essential that the study be redone, be independently reviewed and the design of the project be relooked at to ensure that an ecologically sound layout is presented as the preferred alternative.	
	Socio-Economic Concerns  The following was quoted verbatim from the Social Impact Assessment:	Noted, quoted from the Social Impact report.
	"7.6.5 Sense of Place  There is also a concern amongst various interest groups that the proliferation of renewable energy facilities, particularly when considered in association with other industrial activities such as mining, will have a significant and negative cumulative social impact on the area. In this regard issues such as the noise from blades; aesthetic associated with highly visible wind farms; solar parks and mines; the loss of bird and bat life and its effect on tourism; as well as the disruption of social networks have all been cited as concerns.	
	This is, however, a complex issue as there are varying opinions in respect of the aesthetic appearance of solar PV facilities and wind farms with some regarding them in a far more positive light than others (Firestone, Bidwell, Gardner, & Knapp, 2018; Schneider, Mudra, & Kozumplíková, 2018; Bergquist, Konisky, & Kotcher,2020). In a study of public attitudes towards onshore wind farms in south-west Scotland, it was found that many regarded the visual impact of these developments in a positive light. It must, however, be noted that this was linked with community ownership having a positive impact on public attitudes towards wind farm developments in Scotland (Warren & McFadyen, 2010). The same is also likely to be true regarding solar PV facilities (Carley, Konisky, Atiq, & Land, 2020). A further and important consideration in this regard is of an ethical nature associated with community acceptance and energy justice and raises the question of the incorporation of public acceptance, particularly that of the underrepresented, into energy policy	Noted, quoted from the Social Impact report.

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page 38 of 52

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	(Roddisa, Carvera, Dallimerb, Normana, & Ziva, 2018, pp. 362-363; Bergquist, Konisky, & Kotcher, 2020)."	
	"7.6.7 Economic  The cumulative economic impact of the project will be both positive and negative. The negative economic impacts, associated with a possible rise in living costs driven by market demand, are considered under the section above. In this section, the positive economic impacts will be addressed.  From a positive perspective, the proliferation of renewable energy facilities within the region is likely to result in significant and positive cumulative impacts in the area in terms of both direct and indirect job creation, skills development, training opportunities, and the creation of business opportunities for local businesses"	Noted, quoted from the Social Impact report.
	The social specialist has failed to demonstrate the potential negative economic impacts on tourism and property values for directly adjacent landowners. Millions of bats and birds are killed by wind turbines every year around the globe. Wind turbines are ecologically a very expensive form of renewable energy. Private conservationists need to maintain the ecological integrity of the proposed conservancy for the area as well as an economically active tourism industry and sense of place (during daytime and at night with reference to turbine lights) and our Client does therefore not support the wind farm in its current format as these aspects have not been properly assessed.  It is critical that this study be redone to include these critical aspects to ensure that the sense of place and livelihoods of all tourism related activities are clearly and accurately accounted for and that the mitigation hierarchy is followed in the selection of alternatives.	As discussed in the VIA, the area is not typically valued for its tourism significance and there is limited human habitation resulting in relatively few sensitive or potentially sensitive receptors in the area. A total of forty-six (46) potentially sensitive receptors were identified in the combined study area, three (3) of which are considered to be sensitive receptors as they are linked to leisure/nature-based tourism activities in the area. None of the sensitive receptors are however expected to experience high levels of visual impact from either the proposed WEF facility or the grid connection infrastructure.
	General concerns on the accuracy of information supplied by the EAP	The longitude coordinates for Koup 2 were copied and inserted twice. This is a simple error and has been rectified.

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **39** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
organisation / I&AP		
	Location of Koup 2	
	The coordinates of "Location of Site" are incorrect and points to the WEF located in the Indian Ocean (Figure 2). The correctness and competence of the information provided in the reports are therefore questioned in terms of Regulation A1 R3 (b) (ii) NEMA EIA Regulations (2014, as amended). Figure 1: Screenshot of coordinates of the "Location of site".	
	Photographic evidence of site assessment  It is unclear which photos represent which site as the photos used in both reports are seemingly the same. This is yet another example of the consistent theme of accuracy, competency and apparent misrepresentation by the EAP in these scoping reports and there appears to be therefore questioned in terms of Regulation A1 R3 (r) (i) NEMA EIA Regulations (2014, as amended).	The two sites sit right next to each other therefore one photo report was prepared for both sites and included in both reports.
	Conclusion  There appears to be a consistent theme of inaccuracy, unreliability of information and the apparent, even possibly deliberate, misrepresentation of sensitive areas on site by the EAP in both scoping reports	The EAP has not misrepresented information and/or sensitive areas. All sensitive areas received from the specialists have been represented accurately in the report and mapping included in the Scoping Report. This information can be verified in the specialist reporting.
	The issues above reasonably require a full reassessment in addition to independent specialist reviews now that the integrity of the information, the EAP and the process have been brought into question.	All specialists are professionals who have undertaken their specialists assessments independently from both the EAP and the applicant.
	The EAP has failed to present scoping reports that allow proper, fair and meaningful commentary from interested and affected parties.	Response from Bat Specialist:
	The commenting rights of our client are therefore considered prejudiced on both applications and it is required that the EAP re-present revised scoping reports for public consultation to ensure that all issues identified above are accurately and transparently assessed and addressed and that best practice	As for the bat study, it is believed that the EAP provided information as received from the bat specialist. It should be noted that this approach to non-perennial low order streams in the Karoo was discussed with other bat specialists before the

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **40** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	guidelines are followed not flouted, and that a preferred alternative that has properly taken into account all issues above and the mitigation hierarchy (as required by law) is presented for comment by interested and affected parties.	Koup bat studies were finalised and it will be included in SABAA (South African Bat Assessment Association) steering committee seminars, commencing on 25 Jaunary.  Response from Social Specialist:  Considering these and other comments above, what concerns me is the confrontational tone of these comments. Quite frankly, there is no attempt whatsoever to mislead the authorities and/or to promote the project in any way what so ever. It is certainly not in my interest to do anything but to present as objective a view as is possible. I have indicated numerous instances where I have clearly demonstrated an alternative view-point to the project developers under, at times, extreme pressure, to change my view and have always resisted this. I am quite happy to proved these examples.  I am only too happy to listen to alternative views and, if convinced to do so, will adjust my report accordingly. I am quite open to discussing the issues raised by any I&AP and to include these views in my report. I would, however, hope that all parties, including the Terramanzi Group (TMG), work together towards delivering as objective assessment as is possible.  Response from Avifaunal Specialist  This is a serious allegation which is not properly and adequately substantiated by evidence as far as the avifaunal reports are concerned. The avifaunal specialist reports have presented the information related to the impacts on avifauna as accurately as possible, within reason. Conclusions in these reports are based on an extensive monitoring programme which took place at the proposed WEF site and experience of these and similar

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **41** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		species at wind farm developments in different parts of South Africa. However, it is common knowledge among bird specialists that bird behaviour can never be predicted with absolute certainty.
	ALL RIGHTS ARE RESERVED AND FURTHER COMMENT MAY BE PROVIDED AS APPROPRIATE	Response from Social Specialist:  I reiterate, that the legal/confrontational, rather than cooperative tone, of these comments is somewhat concerning. I would have hoped for a more collaborative tone, in an effort to present a more balanced report to the DEA.  What is concerning is that the Terramanzi Group (TMG) seem to be representing the interest of their "client" in much the same manner as they accuse SiVEST of doing. It is certainly not helpful to approach this in such a confrontational manner.
14 January 2022 Email Birdlife South Africa Samantha Ralston-Paton Bird and Renewable Energy Project Manager	Many thanks for checking in with us. Unfortunately, we do not have the capacity to study and comment on all EIAs for proposed wind energy facilities. Please do not hold up your process on our behalf, but do ensure that the avifaunal specialist refers to the latest (2021) version of our guidelines for Verreaux's Eagle and Wind Energy in the next stage of the assessment.  If you have any specific questions or issues you would like to discuss related to the avifaunal assessment, please feel free to let me know.  As an aside, thank you, but it is not necessary to send us CDs; a link to electronic versions of EIA reports will suffice.	Noted, the EAP will ensure that specialist refers to the latest (2021) version of the Birdlife guidelines in the next phase of the assessment.
17 January 2022 Email Western Cape Government: Transport and Public Works	<ol> <li>The following refer:</li> <li>SiVEST's two draft scoping reports both referenced Project 16107 revision 1.0 dated 22 November 2021.</li> </ol>	A special transport study report will be commissioned, as required.

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **42** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
Grace Swanepoel	1.2 SiVEST's two transportation studies both referenced Project 16017 revision 1 dated 13 August 2021.	
	2. This Branch will not object to the issuing of an Environmental Authorisation in favour of any of the two wind energy facilities, provided that this Branch is offered the opportunity to comment on the land use application, at which stage this Branch will issue its approvals in terms of Act 21 of 1940 (building restrictions, if applicable) and Roads Ordinance 19 of 1976 (accesses and construction activities within the road reserves and building lines).	
	3. The following (Public) Provincial Roads, all for which this Branch is the Road Authority, are either in the immediate vicinity or traversing the affected farms for the proposed wind energy facilities:	
	<ul><li>3.2 Koup 2:</li><li>3.2.1 Accessing across Koup 1 farms therefore utilising similar roads.</li><li>3.2.2 Minor Road 8809 (OP08809)</li></ul>	
	4. Regardless of all the Provincial Roads in that vicinity, only TR03305 is described as a Provincial Road. An impression is thereby created that the other (gravelled) Provincial Roads in that vicinity are private roads while they are still Proclaimed Public Minor Roads. Public accessibility must be retained along all the proclaimed Provincial Roads' - except if closed as public roads (de-proclaimed), and impact on them must be evaluated for the purposes of construction, operation and decommissioning.	
	<ul> <li>5. This Branch, for now, will require the following:</li> <li>5.1 Access applications to all proclaimed roads (for all the accesses to each respective farm portion) in line with this Branch's Access Management</li> </ul>	

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **43** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	Guidelines, 2020. It will be required to clearly state which access will serve what purpose (wind energy and / or farming).	
	5.2 Construction applications, including wayleaves for third party services, when building restrictions, building lines and road reserves of proclaimed roads are affected.	
	5.3 Abnormal load transportation implications, which will require a route clearance report with geometric improvements and materials design where necessary, to be approved and constructed before transportation.	
	5.4 A Construction Impact Assessment Report that includes all haul roads and improvement proposals (geotechnical and geometric aspects), must be compiled to ensure that all the roads that will be affected by this development are adequately improved and maintained before any other construction activity may commence on any of the farm portions. This is to ensure that no more than normal deterioration and additional maintenance costs are experienced by the Road Authority during the construction and operating phases. It will be required that any design affecting any Proclaimed Provincial Road must carry this Branch's Chief Directorate Road Design's approval before implementation thereof may commence.	
	5.5 Confirmation that a similar geotechnical proposal (as per paragraph 5.4) will be compiled and approval obtained prior to commencing with any major upgrade or decommissioning phase; whenever that may be.	
17 January 2022 Email	CapeNature would like to thank you for the opportunity to review the above application. Please note that our comments only pertain to the biodiversity related impacts and not to the overall desirability of the application. CapeNature wishes to make the following comments:	

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **44** of **52** 

According to the Western Cape Biodiversity Spatial Plan (Pool-Stanvliet et.al. 2017)1 the farms have Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBA 1: Terrestrial and Aquatic), Ecological Support Areas (ESA 1: Aquatic; ESA 2: Restore), and	Noted, this information is accurate as reflected in the draft
Other Natural Areas. The farms have numerous drainage lines and a National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas (NFEPA)2 wetland is mapped for some of the farms.  The natural vegetation unit is Least Threatened Gamka Karoo as listed in the in the draft ecosystem threat listings for the updated National Biodiversity Assessment (Skowno et al. 2018)3. Although, the vegetation type is Least Threatened (LT), kindly note that any loss to natural habitat should be avoided.  CBA areas are defined as: "Areas in a natural condition that are required to meet biodiversity targets, for species, ecosystems or ecological processes and infrastructure." CBA objectives are: "Degraded areas should be rehabilitated. Only low-impact, biodiversity-sensitive land uses are appropriate."	Scoping Report. The loss of natural habitat will be avoided as far as possible.  The area identified as CBA has been excluded from the development footprint.
ESA are defined as: "Areas that are not essential for meeting biodiversity argets, but that play an important role in supporting the functioning of PAs or CBAs, and are often vital for delivering ecosystem services." ESA objectives are to: "Restore and/or manage to minimize impact on ecological processes and ecological infrastructure functioning, especially soil and water-related services, and to allow for faunal movement." ESA 2 are degraded ESA.  Other Natural Areas have the greatest flexibility in terms of permissible land uses. ONA are defined as: "Areas not currently identified as a priority but retain most of their natural character and perform a range of biodiversity and ecological infrastructure functions. Although not prioritised, they are still an important part of the natural ecosystem."	Noted, the ESA areas are the areas in and around the watercourses on site. Buffers have been placed around the watercourse to limit disturbance and protect natural habitat.
nfra Dnl ES/ arg CB/ are Oth ser Oth use mos	astructure.". CBA objectives are: "Degraded areas should be rehabilitated. y low-impact, biodiversity-sensitive land uses are appropriate."  A are defined as: "Areas that are not essential for meeting biodiversity gets, but that play an important role in supporting the functioning of PAs or As, and are often vital for delivering ecosystem services." ESA objectives to: "Restore and/or manage to minimize impact on ecological processes I ecological infrastructure functioning, especially soil and water-related vices, and to allow for faunal movement." ESA 2 are degraded ESA.  The Natural Areas have the greatest flexibility in terms of permissible land as. ONA are defined as: "Areas not currently identified as a priority but retain set of their natural character and perform a range of biodiversity and alogical infrastructure functions. Although not prioritised, they are still an ortant part of the natural ecosystem."

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **45** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	loss and ensure ecosystem functionality through strategic landscape planning. Offers flexibility in permissible land-uses, but some authorisation may still be required for high-impact land-uses."	
	The Western Cape Biodiversity Spatial Plan (Pool-Stanvliet et.al. 2017) has specific guidelines regarding CBA loss and their sensitivity and conservation objectives. Thus, the proposed activities should be guided by those objectives to conserve and protect the CBAs (Pool-Stanvliet et al. 2017). CapeNature maintains minimal habitat loss is acceptable (in line with the WCSBP Land Use Guidelines Handbook, 2017) provided the underlying biodiversity objectives and ecological functioning are not compromised.  Plant species of conservation concern, which are present, should be rescued and used for rehabilitation purposes. CapeNature would like to remind the applicant that all endangered species or protected species listed in Schedules 3 and 4 respectively, in terms of the Western Cape Nature Conservation Laws Amendment Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000) may not be picked or removed without the relevant permit, which must be obtained from CapeNature. This is also to ensure that rescued plant material is accounted for and used in the rehabilitation or relocation process.  For this reason, a rehabilitation plan can be drafted by a qualified specialist to outline the ecological functioning of the rescued plants and their success, mitigation of plant species that will be removed and to provide details regarding their location. The specialist should determine a suitable location before search-and-rescue is undertaken. The season should also be considered to	The area identified as CBA has been excluded from the development footprint.  The ESA areas are the areas in and around the watercourses on site. Buffers have been placed around the watercourse to limit disturbance and protect natural habitat.  Noted, a rehabilitation plan will be drafted and included with the submission of the Final Environmental Management Plan for approval post EA.
	give the plants an adequate chance to re-establish.  The aquatic rehabilitation plan should have a monitoring programme to determine if the protection measures are achieving their objectives and to report on the success and challenges. Furthermore, the monitoring of the recovery and possible impacts post construction should be monitored for more	Noted, this will be included in the rehabilitation plan that will be drafted and included with the submission of the Final Environmental Management Plan for approval.

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **46** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	than one year. To assess the longer-term recovery and possible impacts of this project in relation to climate change patterns (i.e., continued drought and large-scale flash flooding events).	
	Turbines and associated infrastructure must be located outside of highly sensitive areas. CapeNature acknowledges that the turbines will be located outside of CBAs. Furthermore, temporary infrastructures must be within transformed areas and not located within sensitive habitat or ecological corridors. The impact of the proposed activity on biodiversity and ecological processes must be minimized with suitable mitigation.  Thus, the development of turbines should be located outside of the watercourses, their buffers and the 1:100-year floodline, as far possible. The area is highly erodible so extra caution must be taken to mitigate erosion for the duration of the project. Possible erosion points need to be monitored and rehabilitated when needed. The access road that will carry the heavy loads associated with wind turbines should avoid crossing aquatic and terrestrial CBA.	Noted, all turbines and temporary infrastructure will be located outside of highly sensitive areas.  The impact on biodiversity and ecological process will be minimized as far as possible with all suitable mitigation included in the Environmental Management Plan.  Erosion will be monitored during construction in line with the approved Environmental Management Plan.
	The new or upgraded site roads that will be associated with the windfarms and gridline should not be constructed near any sensitive habitat or cross any watercourses. The existing roads should be used, as far possible.	Existing roads will be used and watercourses avoided as far as possible however there are some instances where roads will need to be constructed across watercourses. All construction across watercourses will be undertaken in line with an approved Environmental Management Plan.
	Will different blade lengths be used for different turbines on site? CapeNature recommend using the shortest blades possible to reduce the windswept area and thus mortalities of birds and bats.	All wind turbines will have the same rotor diameter (up to 200m in diameter).  All wind turbines and their blades have been moved out of the sensitive bird and bat areas to avoid bird and bat mortalities as far as possible.

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **47** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		In addition to this, curtailment will be applied where recommended by specialists.
	The topsoil and subsoil must be stored separately and should not be contaminated. Furthermore, the soil layers should be replaced in the same order and the topsoil returned last. CapeNature recommends that all topsoil stockpiles be less than 1.5m in height and have adequate signage to illustrate which are topsoil and subsoil for rehabilitation purpose.	Noted, this will be included as a condition of the draft EMPr.
	All stormwater runoff within the development area must be managed in a manner as to minimise or prevent erosion. Areas susceptible to erosion and areas cleared of indigenous vegetation must be protected by installing the necessary temporary structures.	Noted, this will be included as a condition of the draft EMPr.
	Eradication and monitoring of alien vegetation and erosion control measures should continue for the duration of the proposed project.	Noted, this will be included as a condition of the draft EMPr.
	In terms of the Alien and Invasive Species regulations, specific alien plant species are either prohibited or listed as requiring a permit; aside from restricted activities concerning, inter alia, their spread, and should be removed4. Thus, CapeNature supports the Invasive Alien Control plan that will be drafted. This plan should include the entire extent of the proposed development area and should also include a buffer area of 50 m around the proposed area to consider the edge effects of the proposed development area. During the removal of invasive alien plants species, it is essential not to damage indigenous vegetation. Invasive alien vegetation must be removed using the appropriate manner. Additional specialist detailed input should include:	Noted, details surrounding the removal of alien vegetation will be included in the draft EMPr. Specialist input will be obtained, where required.
	• stipulate a timeframe and strategy for alien plan removal (which are potentially the best months of the year to destabilise and remove the alien plants, based on weather conditions/patterns),	

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **48** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul> <li>list the relevant indigenous plants species used for the rehabilitation (with accompanying photographs),</li> <li>list when and how seeds or cuttings should be harvested from identified indigenous plants to be used for rehabilitation purposes.</li> <li>To prevent the dispersal of alien seeds, we advise that construction vehicles and machinery be washed regularly and away from any watercourse. The alien vegetation that will be removed and any other moribund materials must be removed from site as they have a fire risk.</li> </ul>	
	Waste generated must be stored on site until it is removed to a registered facility. Implement the integrated waste management approach that addresses waste avoidance, reduction, re-use, recycling, recovery, treatment, and safe disposal as a last resort.	Noted, this will be included as a condition of the draft EMPr.
	CapeNature is in agreement with the proposed mitigations measures. The Environmental Control Officer should monitor the construction and operational phases and ensure the implementation of the proposed mitigation measures. The ECO must identify any harmful activities to the environment.	Noted, this will be undertaken by the appointed ECO during construction.
	There are a few renewable energy developments planned in the broader region of which some were issued with Environmental Authorisation and other applications are still in progress. CapeNature supports the development of renewable energy facilities, including wind driven turbines however we are concerned that the cumulative impacts of energy facilities, if not properly considered and planned for, could be quite significant.  It is therefore essential to take a precautionary approach and to ensure that the infrastructure (i.e., roads, power lines, substations, etc.) be positioned outside ecologically sensitive areas. Thus, the sensitive buffer, delineated by the specialist, must be avoided. On-going monitoring throughout the various	Noted, the cumulative impacts of this project have been considered and assessed by all specialists. This has been included in the draft Scoping Report and will be included in the EIA Phase reporting.  All wind turbines, and as far as possible the additional infrastructure, has been removed from the sensitivity buffers identified by the specialists.

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **49** of **52** 

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	phases of this project is important to assess the impacts of these developments on different species biodiversity and the impact these facilities will have on habitat fragmentation and associated ecological corridors.	On-going monitoring will be undertaken during construction in accordance with an approved Environmental Management Plan.
	Information on the impacts of renewable energy facilities on bats and avifauna are limited. Therefore, that data collected should be submitted to the Endangered Wildlife Trust, Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment, South African Bat Assessment Association and South African National Biodiversity Institution for collation and analysis on a national basis.	Noted, it will be included as a recommendation in the Environmental Management Plan that any data collected on the impacts of the project on bats an avifauna be submitted to the following:  Endangered Wildlife Trust,  Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment,  South African Bat Assessment Association, and  South African National Biodiversity Institution
	CapeNature reserves the right to revise initial comments and request further information based on any additional information that may be received.	Noted, Cape Nature will be included in all consultation going forward and will be provided a further opportunity to comment during the EIA Phase.

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **50** of **52** 

Prepared By:



16017

Project No.: Description: Proposed Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 24 January 2022 Page **51** of **52** 



#### SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd Environmental Division

4 Pencarrow Crescent La Lucia Ridge Office Estate, Umhlanga Rocs. 4320 KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa PO Box 1899, Umhlanga Rocks. 4320. KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa

Tel +27 31 581 1500 Email info@sivest.co.za

www.sivest.com

Contact Person: Michelle Guy

Tel No.: 031 581 1579

Email: <u>michelleg@sivest.co.za</u>

PAGE 1 OF 2

Our Ref: HM/ CENTRAL KAROO/BEAUFORT WEST/KOUP 2 WEF/ PORTION 1

OF THE FARM NO 380 PORTION 9 OF FARM NO 380

Case No.: 21061103SB1006E Enquiries: Stephanie Barnardt

**E-mail**: stephanie.barnardt@westerncape.gov.za

**Tel:** 021 483 5959

**Wouter Fourie** 

wouter@pgsheritage.com



RESPONSE TO NOTIFICATION OF INTENT TO DEVELOP: HIA REQUIRED In terms of Section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999) and the Western Cape

Provincial Gazette 6061, Notice 298 of 2003

NOTIFICATION OF INTENT TO DEVELOP: PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OF THE KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITY ON PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NO 380, PORTION 9 OF FARM NO 380, SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 38(1) OF THE NATIONAL HERITAGE RESOURCES ACT (ACT 25 OF 1999)

**CASE NUMBER: 21061103SB1006E** 

The matter above has reference.

Heritage Western Cape is in receipt of your application for the above matter received. This matter was discussed at the Heritage Officers Meeting held on 18 October 2021.

You are hereby notified that, since there is reason to believe that the proposed construction of the Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility on Portion 1 of the farm No 380 Portion 9 of farm No 380, will impact on heritage resources, HWC requires that a Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA) that satisfies the provisions of Section 38(3) of the NHRA be submitted. Section 38(3) of the NHRA provides

- (3) The responsible heritage resources authority must specify the information to be provided in a report required in terms of subsection (2)(a): Provided that the following must be included:
  - (a) The identification and mapping of all heritage resources in the area affected;
  - (b) an assessment of the significance of such resources in terms of the heritage assessment criteria set out in section 6(2) or prescribed under section 7;
  - (c) an assessment of the impact of the development on such heritage resources;
  - (d) an evaluation of the impact of the development on heritage resources relative to the sustainable social and economic benefits to be derived from the development;
  - (e) the results of consultation with communities affected by the proposed development and other interested parties regarding the impact of the development on heritage resources;
  - (f) if heritage resources will be adversely affected by the proposed development, The consideration of alternatives; and
  - (g) plans for mitigation of any adverse effects during and after the completion of the proposed development.

(Our emphasis)

This HIA must in addition have specific reference to the following:

- Archaeology impact assessment study
- Palaeontology impact assessment study
- A cultural landscape assessment study

www.westerncape.gov.za/cas

Street Address: Protea Assurance Building, Green Market Square, Cape Town, 8000 • Postal Address: P.O. Box 1665, Cape Town, 8000 • Tel: +27 (0)21 483 5959 • E-mail: ceoheritage@westerncape.gov.za

Straatadres: Protea Assuransie-gebou, Groentemarkplein, Kaapstad, 8000 • Posadres: Posbus 1665, Kaapstad, 8000 • Tel: +27 (0)21 483 5959 • E-pos: ceoheritage@westerncape.gov.za

Idilesi yendawo: kumgangatho 3, kwisakhiwo iprotea Assurance, Greenmarket Square, ekapa, 8000 • Idilesi yeposi: Inombolo yebhokisi yeposi 1665, eKapa, 8000 • Iinombolo zomnxeba: +27 (0)21 483 5959 • Idilesi ye-imeyile: ceoheritage@westerncape.gov.za



PAGE 2 OF 2

Our Ref: HM/ CENTRAL KAROO/BEAUFORT WEST/KOUP 2 WEF/ PORTION 1

OF THE FARM NO 380 PORTION 9 OF FARM NO 380

Case No.: 21061103SB1006E Enquiries: Stephanie Barnardt

**E-mail**: stephanie.barnardt@westerncape.gov.za

**Tel:** 021 483 5959



The HIA must have an overall assessment of the impacts to heritage resources which are not limited to the specific studies referenced above.

The required HIA must have an integrated set of recommendations.

The comments of relevant registered conservation bodies; all Interested and Affected parties; and the relevant Municipality must be requested and included in the HIA where provided. Proof of these requests must be supplied.

Please note, should you require the HIA to be submitted as a Phased HIA, a written request must be submitted to HWC prior to submission. HWC reserves the right to determine whether a phased HIA is acceptable on a case-by-case basis.

If applicable, applicants are strongly advised to review and adhere to the time limits contained the Standard Operational Procedure (SOP) between DEADP and HWC. The SOP can be found using the following link http://www.hwc.org.za/node/293

Kindly take note of the HWC meeting dates and associated agenda closure date in order to ensure that comments are provided within as Reasonable time and that these times are factored into the project timeframes.

HWC reserves the right to request additional information as required.

Should you have any further queries, please contact the official above and quote the case number.

Colette M Scheermeyer

**Deputy Director** 







### sivest PPP

From: BC Admin <bcadmin@dffe.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 22 November 2021 11:22

**To:** sivest\_PPP

**Cc:** Portia Makitla; Aulicia Maifo

**Subject:** The Koup 1 and Koup 2 Wind Energy Facilities (WEF) near Beautfort West, Western Cape

Province

Good morning Sir/Madam

Hope you are well.

DFFE Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation hereby acknowledge the receipt of the invitation to review and comment on the proposed construction and operation of the Koup 1 and Koup 2 Wind Energy Facilities project. Kindly note that this project has been allocated to the officers, Mrs. Portia Makitla and Ms. Aulicia Maifo (both copied on this email).

Please note that all Public Participation Process documents related to Biodiversity EIA review and any other Biodiversity EIA queries must be submitted to the Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation at Email: <a href="mailto:BCAdmin@environment.gov.za">BCAdmin@environment.gov.za</a> for attention of Mr Seoka Lekota.

### Kind Regards

Biodiversity Conservation Administration

Department of Forestry, Fisheries & the Environment

Email: bcadmin@environment.gov.za



'Please consider the environment before you print this email' The processing of personal information by the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment is done lawfully and not excessive to the purpose of processing in compliance with the POPI Act, any codes of conduct issued by the Information Regulator in terms of the POPI Act and / or relevant legislation providing appropriate security safeguards for the processing of personal information of others.

#### sivest PPP

From: Ihlaam Peters (I) < Ihlaam P@openserve.co.za>

**Sent:** Monday, 22 November 2021 14:48

**To:** sivest\_PPP

**Cc:** Michelle Guy; anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com; ralph@genesis-eco.com

**Subject:** RE: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period

Starting

**Attachments:** image002.emz

#### Good day

PLEASE NOTE: ALL FUTURE APPLICATIONS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO WAYLEAVESWR@TELKOM.CO.ZA

Your application will be forwarded to our department's general email box for processing

#### Thank you

Ihlaam Peters Wayleave Officer Wayleave Management Tel: 021-414 5614

Cell: 081 347 7443

Email: IhlaamP@openserve.co.za



From: sivest\_PPP <sivest\_ppp@sivest.co.za> Sent: Monday, 22 November 2021 13:59

**Cc:** Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com; ralph@genesis-eco.com **Subject:** 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF) NEAR BEAUFORT WEST, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

# • AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Genesis Eco-Energy (Pty) Ltd (hereafter referred to as "Genesis") as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **Monday 22 November 2021 to Wednesday 12 January 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us. Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public places:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Prince Albert Library	27 Church Street, Prince Albert	Mondays- Fridays 09:00-13:00; 14:30- 17:30	023 541 1036 / 14
Beaufort West Library	15 Church Street, Beaufort West	Mondays- Fridays 10:00 – 17:00	023 414 8106

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <a href="http://www.sivest.co.za/">http://www.sivest.co.za/</a>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16017 Koup Wind Energy Facilities'.

### Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards, **Hlengiwe Ntuli**Projects Secretary and PPP Administrator **SiVEST Environmental Division** 

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E HlengiweN@sivest.co.za | www.sivest.com





Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting | Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting

#### **LEVEL 2 BBBEE CONTRIBUTOR IN SOUTH AFRICA**

South Africa
Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay www.sivest.co.za
Mauritius
Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
United Kingdom
MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

==== This e-mail and its contents are subject to the Telkom SA SOC Ltd. E-mail legal notice http://www.telkom.co.za/TelkomEMailLegalNotice.PDF =====

### sivest PPP

From: Van der Walt, Cor <CorvdW@elsenburg.com>

**Sent:** Monday, 22 November 2021 14:45

To: sivest\_PPP
Cc: Layman, Brandon

**Subject:** RE: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period

Starting

Please ensure that this office receives a hard copy. We do not have an electronic filing system and cannot print applications. We are in consultation to develop an electronic filing system.

Due to us not fully electronically yet, a hard copy will suit us better. We hope to be able to go electronically in the near future.

# **Groete/Kind regards**

# Cor van der Walt (Pr.Sci.Nat)

Land Use Management
Department of Agriculture
Western Cape Government
Private Bag X 1
ELSENBURG
7607

GPS Co-ordinates Elsenburg Head Office -33.845259 18.834722

3rd Floor, Main Building, Elsenburg, Muldersvlei Road

Telephone: (021) 808 5093/9

Contact Persons: Cor vd Walt/Brandon Layman
Email: <a href="mailto:landuse.elsenburg@elsenburg.com">landuse.elsenburg@elsenburg.com</a>
Departmental Website: <a href="mailto:www.elsenburg.com">www.elsenburg.com</a>
Provincial Website: <a href="mailto:www.westerncape.gov.za">www.westerncape.gov.za</a>

From: sivest\_PPP <sivest\_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 22 November 2021 13:59

**Cc:** Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com; ralph@genesis-eco.com **Subject:** 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF) NEAR BEAUFORT WEST, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Genesis Eco-Energy (Pty) Ltd (hereafter referred to as "Genesis") as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **Monday 22 November 2021 to Wednesday 12 January 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us. Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public places:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Prince Albert Library	27 Church Street, Prince Albert	Mondays- Fridays 09:00-13:00; 14:30- 17:30	023 541 1036 / 14
Beaufort West Library	15 Church Street, Beaufort West	Mondays- Fridays 10:00 – 17:00	023 414 8106

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <a href="http://www.sivest.co.za/">http://www.sivest.co.za/</a>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16017 Koup Wind Energy Facilities'.

# Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Projects Secretary and

Projects Secretary and PPP Administrator

**SiVEST Environmental Division** 

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E HlengiweN@sivest.co.za | www.sivest.com





Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting | Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting

#### **LEVEL 2 BBBEE CONTRIBUTOR IN SOUTH AFRICA**

South Africa
Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Prietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay www.sivest.co.za
Mauritius
Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
United Kingdom
MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

"All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Western Cape Government (the WCG). No employee of the WCG is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the WCG unless he/she is an accounting officer of the WCG, or his or her authorised representative. The information contained in this message and its attachments may be confidential or privileged and is for the use of the named recipient only, except where the sender specifically states otherwise. If you are not the intended recipient you may not copy or deliver this message to anyone."

# sivest\_PPP

From: Stephanie Barnardt < Stephanie.Barnardt@westerncape.gov.za>

Sent: Tuesday, 23 November 2021 09:59

**To:** sivest\_PPP

**Subject:** RE: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period

Starting

**Attachments:** Final Section 38 Response to NID - HIA\_Koup 1 Wind Energy Facility\_21061102.pdf; Final Section

38 Response to NID - HIA\_Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility\_21061103.pdf

#### Good day

Thank you for informing HWC, please note that HWC will provide comment when final HIA is ready for submission and not at the scoping stage.

Please note the following regarding meeting notifications and attendance: <a href="https://www.hwc.org.za/node/2985">https://www.hwc.org.za/node/2985</a>

Kind regards,

Stephanie-Anne Barnardt Heritage Officer (Archaeologist)

Heritage Resource Management Services Heritage Western Cape

3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Protea Assurance Building Green Market Square Cape Town

8001

Email: <a href="mailto:stephanie.barnardt@westerncape.gov.za">stephanie.barnardt@westerncape.gov.za</a>

Website: <a href="https://www.hwc.org.za">https://www.hwc.org.za</a>

iLifa leMveli leNtshona Koloni Erfenis Wes-Kaap Heritage Western Cape

Stay Safe. Save Lives. Hiala ukhuselekile. Sindisa ubomi. Bly veilig. Red lewens.

coronavirus.westerncape.gov.za

National hotline: 0800 029 999
Provincial hotline: 021 928 4102
WhatsApp "Hi" to 060 012 3456

Operating 24 hours a day

From: Waseefa Dhansay < Waseefa. Dhansay@westerncape.gov.za>

Sent: Tuesday, November 23, 2021 7:21 AM

To: Stephanie Barnardt <Stephanie.Barnardt@westerncape.gov.za>

Subject: FW: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Starting

From: Ceoheritage < <a href="mailto:Ceoheritage@westerncape.gov.za">Ceoheritage@westerncape.gov.za</a>>

Sent: Monday, November 22, 2021 9:47 PM

To: Waseefa Dhansay < Waseefa. Dhansay @westerncape.gov.za >

Subject: Fw: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Starting

FYI

Please note the following link regarding <u>HWC 2021 December Operations</u>

Ameerah Peters Personal Assistant to

Chief Executive Officer

Heritage Western Cape

Western Cape Government

3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Protea Assurance Building Greenmarket Square, Cape Town

Tel: 021 483 9598

Cell: 074 997 6627

Email: <u>Ameerah.Peters@westerncape.gov.za</u>

Website: <u>www.westerncape.gov.za</u>





# **POPIA Disclaimer**

In terms of the Protection of Personal Information Act 2013 (POPIA), we process your personal information as needed to establish and maintain a business relationship with the department. Your personal information may be disclosed to third parties in the normal course of business or as needed to comply with law. A complete privacy notice is available on

https://www.westerncape.gov.za/general-publication/privacy-notice-department-cultural-affairs-and-sport-respects-and-protects-your-privacy.

From: sivest\_PPP < sivest\_ppp@sivest.co.za > Sent: Monday, 22 November 2021 11:59

Cc: Michelle Guy < Michelle G@sivest.co.za>; anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com < anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com>;

ralph@genesis-eco.com <ralph@genesis-eco.com>

Subject: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF) NEAR BEAUFORT WEST, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

#### AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Genesis Eco-Energy (Pty) Ltd (hereafter referred to as "Genesis") as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **Monday 22 November 2021 to Wednesday 12 January 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us. Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public places:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Prince Albert Library	27 Church Street, Prince Albert	Mondays- Fridays 09:00-13:00; 14:30- 17:30	023 541 1036 / 14
Beaufort West Library	15 Church Street, Beaufort West	Mondays- Fridays 10:00 – 17:00	023 414 8106

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <a href="http://www.sivest.co.za/">http://www.sivest.co.za/</a>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16017 Koup Wind Energy Facilities'.

#### Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli

Projects Secretary and PPP Administrator

**SiVEST Environmental Division** 

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E <u>HlengiweN@sivest.co.za</u> | <u>www.sivest.com</u>





Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting | Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting

#### **LEVEL 2 BBBEE CONTRIBUTOR IN SOUTH AFRICA**

Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay <u>www.sivest.co.za</u> Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe <u>www.dwcsivest.com</u> South Africa

Mauritius United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

"All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Western Cape Government (the WCG). No employee of the WCG is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the WCG unless he/she is an accounting officer of the WCG, or his or her authorised representative. The information contained in this message and its attachments may be confidential or privileged and is for the use of the named recipient only, except where the sender specifically states otherwise.

If you are not the intended recipient you may not copy or deliver this message to anyone."

### sivest PPP

From: Claassen Marianne (BVL) <ClaassenM@dws.gov.za>

**Sent:** Thursday, 25 November 2021 14:44

**To:** Natasha Jailers; sivest\_PPP

Cc: Bila-Mupariwa Ntombizanele Mary (aPH WC); Mxi Masithembe (BVL); Claassen Marianne (BVL)

Subject: FW: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period

Starting

Attachments: image007.emz; 16017 Koup 1 and 2 WEF DSR Notification Letter Rev 1 08112021.pdf

#### Dear Hlengiwe Ntuli

I have forwarded your e-mail to the Breede Gourits Catchment Management Agency (BGCMA) for their further attention.

Kind Regards

Marianne Claassen
Department of Water and Sanitation
Private Bag X16
Sanlamhof
7532

Tel: 021 941 6027 Cell: 082 805 9837

E-mail: claassenm@dws.gov.za

From: sivest PPP <sivest ppp@sivest.co.za>

Sent: 22 November 2021 01:59 PM

**Cc:** Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com; ralph@genesis-eco.com **Subject:** 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF) NEAR BEAUFORT WEST, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

#### AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Genesis Eco-Energy (Pty) Ltd (hereafter referred to as "Genesis") as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **Monday 22 November 2021 to Wednesday 12 January 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us. Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public places:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
·-···	0111221712211200		

Prince Albert Library	27 Church Street, Prince Albert	Mondays- Fridays 09:00-13:00; 14:30- 17:30	023 541 1036 / 14
Beaufort West Library	15 Church Street, Beaufort West	Mondays- Fridays 10:00 – 17:00	023 414 8106

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <a href="http://www.sivest.co.za/">http://www.sivest.co.za/</a>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16017 Koup Wind Energy Facilities'.

# Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Projects Secretary and PPP Administrator
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E HlengiweN@sivest.co.za | www.sivest.com





Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting | Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting

#### **LEVEL 2 BBBEE CONTRIBUTOR IN SOUTH AFRICA**

South Africa
Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Prietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay www.sivest.co.za
Mauritius
Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
United Kingdom
MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

### sivest PPP

From: Van der Walt, Cor <CorvdW@elsenburg.com>

**Sent:** Monday, 29 November 2021 13:42

**To:** sivest\_PPP

**Cc:** Layman, Brandon; Michelle Guy

**Subject:** RE: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period

Starting

**Attachments:** image002.emz; image009.emz

Hard copy of 1) the report and 2) the agricultural assessment will suffice with cover letter.

From: sivest\_PPP <sivest\_ppp@sivest.co.za> Sent: Monday, 29 November 2021 09:04

To: Van der Walt, Cor <CorvdW@elsenburg.com>

Cc: Layman, Brandon <BrandonL@elsenburg.com>; Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: RE: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Starting

Good Morning Cor,

I've tried calling your landline to no avail.

I need to confirm whether or not receiving a hard copy of the report and the appendices on CD will suffice.

Please let me know so I can arrange.

From: sivest\_PPP

Sent: Tuesday, 23 November 2021 15:38

**To:** Van der Walt, Cor < <u>CorvdW@elsenburg.com</u>>

Cc: Layman, Brandon < BrandonL@elsenburg.com >; Michelle Guy < MichelleG@sivest.co.za >

Subject: RE: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Starting

Good Day Cor,

Thank you for your email.

Is it possible for us to print a hard copy of the report but provide the appendices on a CD?

#### Kind Regards,

# **Hlengiwe Ntuli**

Projects Secretary and PPP Administrator

**SiVEST Environmental Division** 

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E HlengiweN@sivest.co.za | www.sivest.com





Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting | Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting

**LEVEL 2 BBBEE CONTRIBUTOR IN SOUTH AFRICA** 

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Prietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay www.sivest.co.za Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com

**From:** Van der Walt, Cor [mailto:CorvdW@elsenburg.com]

**Sent:** Monday, 22 November 2021 14:45 **To:** sivest\_PPP <<u>sivest\_ppp@sivest.co.za</u>>

Cc: Layman, Brandon < BrandonL@elsenburg.com >

Subject: RE: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Starting

Please ensure that this office receives a hard copy. We do not have an electronic filing system and cannot print applications. We are in consultation to develop an electronic filing system.

Due to us not fully electronically yet, a hard copy will suit us better. We hope to be able to go electronically in the near future.

## Groete/Kind regards

## Cor van der Walt (Pr.Sci.Nat)

Land Use Management
Department of Agriculture
Western Cape Government
Private Bag X 1
ELSENBURG
7607

GPS Co-ordinates Elsenburg Head Office -33.845259 18.834722

3rd Floor, Main Building, Elsenburg, Muldersvlei Road

Telephone: (021) 808 5093/9

Contact Persons: Cor vd Walt/Brandon Layman
Email: <a href="mailto:landuse.elsenburg@elsenburg.com">landuse.elsenburg@elsenburg.com</a>
Departmental Website: <a href="www.elsenburg.com">www.elsenburg.com</a>
Provincial Website: <a href="www.westerncape.gov.za">www.westerncape.gov.za</a>

From: sivest\_PPP < sivest\_ppp@sivest.co.za > Sent: Monday, 22 November 2021 13:59

**Cc:** Michelle Guy < <u>MichelleG@sivest.co.za</u>>; <u>anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com</u>; <u>ralph@genesis-eco.com</u> **Subject:** 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF) NEAR BEAUFORT WEST, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

#### AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Genesis Eco-Energy (Pty) Ltd (hereafter referred to as "Genesis") as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **Monday 22 November 2021 to Wednesday 12 January 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us. Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public places:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Prince Albert Library	27 Church Street, Prince Albert	Mondays- Fridays 09:00-13:00; 14:30- 17:30	023 541 1036 / 14
Beaufort West Library	15 Church Street, Beaufort West	Mondays- Fridays 10:00 – 17:00	023 414 8106

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <a href="http://www.sivest.co.za/">http://www.sivest.co.za/</a>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16017 Koup Wind Energy Facilities'.

# Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Projects Secretary and PPP Administrator
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E HlengiweN@sivest.co.za | www.sivest.com





Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting | Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting

#### **LEVEL 2 BBBEE CONTRIBUTOR IN SOUTH AFRICA**

South Africa
Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Prietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay www.sivest.co.za
Mauritius
Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
United Kingdom
MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

"All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Western Cape Government (the WCG). No employee of the WCG is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the WCG unless he/she is an accounting officer of the WCG, or his or her authorised representative. The information contained in this message and its attachments may be confidential or privileged and is for the use of the named recipient only, except where the sender specifically states otherwise. If you are not the intended recipient you may not copy or deliver this message to anyone."



Private Bag X 447 · PRETORIA 0001 · Environment House 473 Steve Biko Road, Arcadia, · PRETORIA

DFFE Reference: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2121
Enquiries: Ms Thabile Sangweni

Telephone: (012) 399 9409 E-mail: TSangweni@dffe.gov.za

Ms Michelle Guy SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd PO Box 1899 UMHLANGA ROCKS 4320

**Telephone Number:** 031 581 1500

Email Address: michelleg@sivest.co.za

PER E-MAIL

Dear Ms Guy

# COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED ESTABLISHMENT OF THE KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITY AND ITS ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR BEAUFORT WEST IN THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE

The Application for Environmental Authorisation and draft Scoping Report (SR) dated November 2021 and received by the Department on 22 November 2021, refer.

This letter serves to inform you that the following information must be included to the final SR:

# (a) Listed Activities

- (i) Please ensure that all relevant listed activities are applied for, are specific and can be linked to the development activity or infrastructure as described in the project description.
- (ii) The listed activities represented in the final SR and the application form must be the same and correct.
- (iii) If the activities applied for in the application form differ from those mentioned in the final SR, an amended application form must be submitted.
- (iv) Please note that the Department's application form template has been amended and can be downloaded from the following link <a href="https://www.environment.gov.za/documents/forms">https://www.environment.gov.za/documents/forms</a>.

# (b) Layout & Sensitivity Maps

- (i) The final SR must provide coordinate points for the proposed development site (note that if the site has numerous bend points, at each bend point coordinates must be provided) as well as the start, middle and end point of all linear activities.
- (ii) All preferred turbine positions must be clearly numbered. The turbine position numbers must be consistently used in all maps to be included in the reports.
- (iii) The final SR must provide the technical details of the proposed facility in a table format as well as their description and/or dimensions.

- (iv) Please provide a layout map which indicates the following:
  - a) The envisioned area for the wind energy facility, i.e. placing of wind turbines and all associated infrastructure;
  - b) Permanent laydown area footprint;
  - c) All supporting onsite infrastructure e.g. roads (existing and proposed);
  - d) Substation(s) and/or transformer(s) sites including their entire footprint;
  - e) Connection routes (including pylon positions) to the distribution/transmission network; and
  - f) All existing infrastructure on the site.
- (v) Please provide an environmental sensitivity map which indicates the following:
  - The location of sensitive environmental features on site e.g. CBAs, heritage sites, wetlands, drainage lines etc. that will be affected;
  - b) Buffer areas; and,
  - c) All "no-go" areas.
- (vi) The above layout map must be overlain with the sensitivity map and a cumulative map which shows neighbouring energy developments and existing grid infrastructure.

# (c) Alternatives

- (i) Please provide a description of any identified alternatives for the proposed activity that are feasible and reasonable, including the advantages and disadvantages that the proposed activity or alternatives will have on the environment and on the community that may be affected by the activity as per Appendix 2 of GN R.982 of 2014 (as amended).
- (ii) Alternatively, you should submit written proof of an investigation and motivation if no reasonable or feasible alternatives exist in terms of Appendix 2.

# (d) Public Participation Process

- (i) Please ensure that all issues raised and comments received during the circulation of the draft SR from registered I&APs and organs of state (<u>including this Department's Biodiversity & Conservation Section</u>), which have jurisdiction in respect of the proposed activity are adequately addressed in the final SR.
- (ii) Proof of correspondence with the various stakeholders must be included in the final SR. Should you be unable to obtain comments, proof should be submitted to the Department of the attempts that were made to obtain comments.
- (iii) The Public Participation Process must be conducted in terms of Regulation 39, 40 41, 42, 43 & 44 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended and as per the approved PP Plan.
- (iv) A comments and response trail report (C&R) must be submitted with the final SR. The C&R report must incorporate all historical comments for this development. The C&R report must be a separate document from the main report and the format must be in the table format as indicated in Annexure 1 of this comments letter.
- (v) Please refrain from summarising comments made by I&APs. All comments from I&APs must be copied verbatim and responded to clearly. Please note that a response such as "Noted" is not regarded as an adequate response to I&APs' comments.
- (vi) The final SR must provide evidence that all identified and relevant competent authorities have been given an opportunity to comment on the proposed development particularly the Western Cape Department of Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, and the District and Local Municipalities.
- (vii) Minutes and attendance registers (where applicable) of any physical/virtual meetings held by the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) with Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) and other role players must be included in the final SR.

# (e) Specialist Assessments

- (i) Specialist Declaration of Interest forms must be attached to the final SR. The forms are available on Department's website (please use the Department's template).
- (ii) The final EIAr and all the attached specialist studies must indicate and adequately assess a consistent number of turbines.
- (iii) The EAP must ensure that the terms of reference for all the identified specialist studies include the following:
  - a) A detailed description of the study's methodology; indication of the locations and descriptions of the development footprint, and all other associated infrastructures that they have assessed and are recommending for authorisation.
  - b) Provide a detailed description of all limitations to the studies. All specialist studies must be conducted in the right season and providing that as a limitation will not be allowed.
  - c) Please note that the Department considers a 'no-go' area, as an area where no development of any infrastructure is allowed; therefore, no development of associated infrastructure including access roads is allowed in the 'no-go' areas.
  - d) Should the specialist definition of 'no-go' area differ from the Department's definition; this must be clearly indicated. The specialist must also indicate the 'no-go' area's buffer if applicable.
  - e) All specialist studies must be final, and provide detailed/practical mitigation measures for the preferred alternative and recommendations, and must not recommend further studies to be completed post EA.
  - f) Bird and Bat specialist studies must have support from Birdlife South Africa and SABAA.
  - g) Should a specialist recommend specific mitigation measures, these must be clearly indicated.
- (iv) Should the appointed specialists specify contradicting recommendations, the EAP must clearly indicate the most reasonable recommendation and substantiate this with defendable reasons; and were necessary, include further expertise advice.
- (v) Please ensure that all mitigation recommendations are in line with applicable and most recent quidelines.
- (vi) It is further brought to your attention that Procedures for the Assessment and Minimum Criteria for Reporting on identified Environmental Themes in terms of Sections 24(5)(a) and (h) and 44 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998, when applying for Environmental Authorisation, which were promulgated in Government Notice No. 320 of 20 March 2020 (i.e. "the Protocols"), and in Government Notice No. 1150 of 30 October 2020 (i.e. protocols for terrestrial plant and animal species), have come into effect. Please note that specialist assessments must be conducted in accordance with these protocols.
- (vii) As such, the Specialist Declaration of Interest forms must also indicate the scientific organisation registration/member number and status of registration/membership for each specialist.

# (f) Cumulative Assessment

- (i) If there are any other similar facilities within a 30km radius of the proposed development site, a cumulative impact assessment must be conducted for all identified and assessed impacts which must indicate the following:
  - a) Identified cumulative impacts must be clearly defined, and where possible the size of the identified impact must be quantified and indicated, i.e. hectares of cumulatively transformed land.
  - b) Detailed process flow and proof must be provided, to indicate how the specialist's recommendations, mitigation measures and conclusions from the various similar developments in the area were taken into consideration in the assessment of cumulative impacts and when the conclusion and mitigation measures were drafted for this project.
  - c) The cumulative impacts significance rating must also inform the need and desirability of the proposed development.

d) A cumulative impact environmental statement on whether the proposed development must proceed.

# (g) Specific comments

- (i) The Plan of Study for the EIA phase must provide a clear description of the tasks that will be undertaken as part of the EIA process.
- (ii) This must further include a list of the specialist studies that will be conducted, the terms of reference for each specialist study, the assessment methodology and impact ratings etc. and signed specialist declaration forms.
- (iii) Please provide a description of <u>all</u> identified alternatives for the proposed activity that are feasible and reasonable, including the advantages and disadvantages that the proposed activity or alternatives will have on the environment and on the community that may be affected by the activity.
- (iv) Alternatively, you should submit written proof of an investigation and/or motivation if no reasonable or feasible alternatives exist.
- (v) The approved PP plan with the approval email must be submitted with the final SR and must be included as an Appendix under the Public Participation Process.

# (h) General

You are further reminded to comply with Regulation 21(1) of the NEMA EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, which states that: "If S&EIR must be applied to an application, the applicant must, within 44 days of receipt of the application by the competent authority, submit to the competent authority a scoping report which has been subjected to a public participation process of at least 30 days and which reflects the incorporation of comments received, including any comments of the competent authority"

You are further reminded that the final SR to be submitted to this Department must comply with all the requirements in terms of the scope of assessment and content of Scoping reports in accordance with Appendix 2 and Regulation 21(1) of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended.

Further note that in terms of Regulation 45 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, this application will lapse if the applicant fails to meet any of the timeframes prescribed in terms of these Regulations, unless an extension has been granted in terms of Regulation 3(7).

You are hereby reminded of Section 24F of the National Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended, that no activity may commence prior to an Environmental Authorisation being granted by the Department.

Yours sincerely

Mr Sabelo Malaza

Chief Director: Integrated Environmental Authorisations Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment

Letter signed by: Mr Coenrad Agenbach

**Designation: Director: Priority Infrastructure Projects** 

Date: 02 December 2021

- 1				
	CC:	Davin Chown	Genesis Koup 2 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd	Parin.davin@genesis-eco.com

# Annexure 1

Format for Comments and Response Report:

Date of comment, format of comment name of organisation/I&AP,	Comment	Response from EAP/Applicant/Specialist
27/03/2021 Email Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment: National	Please record C&R trail report in this format	EAP: (Noted)The C&R trail report has been updated into the desired format, see Appendix K
Infrastructure Projects (Joe Soap)	Please update the contact details of the provincial environmental authority	EAP: Details of provincial authority have been updated, see page 16 of the Application form

### sivest PPP

From: Megan Simons <msimons@capenature.co.za>

**Sent:** Wednesday, 08 December 2021 09:18

To: sivest\_PPP
Cc: Colin Fordham

**Subject:** RE: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period

Starting

Dear Hlengiwe,

I trust this email finds you well.

Thank you for your email. Kindly can you share the shapefiles for Koup 1 and Koup 2. I would also like to request an extension by a week to review this application, as I will only return to work on 10 January 2022.

Kind Regards,

**Megan Simons** 

Land Use Scientist – Landscape East

**Conservation Operations: Conservation Intelligence** 



tel +27 87 087 3060 | fax +27 44 802 5313 |

email msimons@capenature.co.za | postal Private Bag X6546, George, 6530

physical 4th Floor, York Park Building, York Street, George, 6530

www.capenature.co.za

From: sivest\_PPP <sivest\_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 22 November 2021 13:59

**Cc:** Michelle Guy < Michelle Guy < mesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com; ralph@genesis-eco.com **Subject:** 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF) NEAR BEAUFORT WEST, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

#### AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Genesis Eco-Energy (Pty) Ltd (hereafter referred to as "Genesis") as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **Monday 22 November 2021 to Wednesday 12 January 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us. Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public places:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO

Prince Albert Library	27 Church Street, Prince Albert	Mondays- Fridays 09:00-13:00; 14:30- 17:30	023 541 1036 / 14
Beaufort West Library	15 Church Street, Beaufort West	Mondays- Fridays 10:00 – 17:00	023 414 8106

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <a href="http://www.sivest.co.za/">http://www.sivest.co.za/</a>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16017 Koup Wind Energy Facilities'.

### Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Projects Secretary and PPP Administrator
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E HlengiweN@sivest.co.za | www.sivest.com



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting | Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting

#### **LEVEL 2 BBBEE CONTRIBUTOR IN SOUTH AFRICA**

South Africa
Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay www.sivest.co.za
Mauritius
Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
United Kingdom
MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Disclaimer: This electronic message and any attachments is intended for the addressee only and is confidential and privileged. If you have received this message in error, please delete it and notify the sender. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any unauthorised use, copying, or dissemination is prohibited. CapeNature shall not be liable for the message if altered, changed, or falsified. Any unauthorised disclosure may be unlawful. CapeNature does not warrant that this message or any attachment is free of viruses. CapeNature accepts no liability or legal responsibility for any damages resulting directly or indirectly from accessing this electronic message or the attachment.



101 York Street 3rd Floor Rm 302 George 6530, P.O. Box 1205 George 6530

Enquiries: Z Mbunguka Tel: 023 346 8000 Fax: 044 873219E-mail: zmbunguka@bgcma.co.za

Reference: 4/10/2/J21E/Koup Wind Energy, Beaufort West Date: 11 January 2021

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Dear Sir/Madam

Attention Michelle Guy

# COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KOUP 1 WIND ENERGY FACILITY AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTUCTURE NEAR BEAUFORT WEST IN THE WESTERN CAPE

With reference to the application 22 November 2021 and after having had the opportunity to assess the application, herewith the following:

- The proposed development of Koup 1 wind energy constitutes section 21 (c)& (i)
  water uses of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act 36 of 1998). The applicant must
  obtain authorization in terms of the Act prior to the commencement of the proposed
  development.
- 2. It is noted on page 22 of the draft scoping report that authorization in terms of section 21 (a),(b),(g) and c&i may be required. Please advice as where the water for construction and operational purpose will be sourced from, furthermore advice the anticipated volumes that will be abstracted thereof.
- 3. In terms of section 21 (g) please advice if the proposed conservancy tanks will be pumped by the Municipality/service provider on regular basis? Your response on this comment will determine if this section of the National Water Act is triggered or not.

- 4. In terms of section 21(b) please advice if the applicant will store water in a dam and advice as to what will be the capacity of the storage dam.
- 5. It is evident from the aquatic assessment report that the section 21(c&i) of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act 36 of 1998) is triggered by the proposed Wind Energy therefore Facility. A risk matrix must be compiled and submitted this office for decision making purpose.
- 6. Please note that the comments are only relevant for the properties that fall within the Breede Gouritz Management Agency Jurisdiction in quaternary J21E,J23B, and J32A. The quaternary L21 is excluded from these comments therefore the applicant must obtain separate comments from the Department of water and sanitation.

Notwithstanding the above, the responsibility rests with the applicant to identify any sources of pollution from his undertaking and to take appropriate measures to prevent any pollution of the environment. Failure to comply with the requirements of the National Water Act 1998 (Act 36 of 1998) could lead to legal action being instituted against the applicant.

The BGCMA reserves the right to revise initial comments and request further information based on any additional information that might be received.

Yours faithfully

JAN VAN STADEN

**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER (ACTING)** 

#### sivest PPP

From: Aulicia Maifo <amaifo@dffe.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 12 January 2022 09:10

To: sivest\_PPP
Cc: Portia Makitla

**Subject:** RE: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Ending

**Attachments:** DSR Koup 1 WEF Comments.pdf; DSR Koup 2 WEF Comments.pdf

Good morning Sir/Madam

I hope this email finds you well.

Kindly receive the attached comments for processing.

Kind Regards, Ms. Aulicia Maifo

**Intern: Biodiversity Conservation, Mainstreaming EIA**Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment

**Environment House** 

473 Steve Biko and Soutpansberg Streets

**PRETORIA** 

Tel: (012) 399 9627 Cell: 076 958 0761

E-mail: <a href="mailto:amaifo@dffe.gov.za">amaifo@dffe.gov.za</a>
Call Centre: 086 111 2468



From: sivest\_PPP [mailto:sivest\_ppp@sivest.co.za]

Sent: Tuesday, 11 January 2022 16:47

Cc: Michelle Guy < Michelle Guy < Michelle Gusivest.co.za >; anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com; ralph@genesis-eco.com

Subject: RE: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Ending

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF) NEAR BEAUFORT WEST, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

REMINDER ABOUT CLOSURE OF COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects was made available for public review and comment from **Monday 22 November 2021 to Wednesday 12 January 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends tomorrow on **Wednesday the 12 of January 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Wednesday 12 January 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

#### **SiVEST Environmental**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128 Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Regards,

From: sivest PPP

Sent: Wednesday, 05 January 2022 16:04

Cc: Michelle Guy < MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; 'anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com' < anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com>;

'ralph@genesis-eco.com' < ralph@genesis-eco.com >

Subject: RE: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Ending

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF) NEAR BEAUFORT WEST, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

#### REMINDER ABOUT CLOSURE OF COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects was made available for public review and comment from **Monday 22 November 2021 to Wednesday 12 January 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends next week on **Wednesday the 12 of January 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Wednesday 12 January 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

### **SiVEST Environmental**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128 Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Regards,

Kind Regards, **Hlengiwe Ntuli**Projects Secretary and PPP Administrator

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E HlengiweN@sivest.co.za | www.sivest.com



#### **LEVEL 2 BBBEE CONTRIBUTOR IN SOUTH AFRICA**

South Africa Mauritius United Kingdom Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay www.sivest.co.za Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com

MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest PPP

**Sent:** Monday, 22 November 2021 13:59

**Cc:** Michelle Guy < <u>MichelleG@sivest.co.za</u>>; <u>anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com</u>; <u>ralph@genesis-eco.com</u> **Subject:** 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF) NEAR BEAUFORT WEST, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

#### AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Genesis Eco-Energy (Pty) Ltd (hereafter referred to as "Genesis") as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **Monday 22 November 2021 to Wednesday 12 January 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us. Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public places:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Prince Albert Library	27 Church Street, Prince Albert	Mondays- Fridays 09:00-13:00; 14:30- 17:30	023 541 1036 / 14
Beaufort West Library	15 Church Street, Beaufort West	Mondays- Fridays 10:00 – 17:00	023 414 8106

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <a href="http://www.sivest.co.za/">http://www.sivest.co.za/</a>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16017 Koup Wind Energy Facilities'.

# Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards, Hlengiwe Ntuli

Projects Secretary and PPP Administrator

**SiVEST Environmental Division** 

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E HlengiweN@sivest.co.za | www.sivest.com



#### **LEVEL 2 BBBEE CONTRIBUTOR IN SOUTH AFRICA**

 South Africa
 Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay <a href="www.sivest.co.za">www.sivest.co.za</a>

 Mauritius
 Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe <a href="www.dwcsivest.com">www.dwcsivest.com</a>

 United Kingdom
 MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England <a href="www.mbmconsult.com">www.mbmconsult.com</a>

'Please consider the environment before you print this email' The processing of personal information by the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment is done lawfully and not excessive to the purpose of processing in compliance with the POPI Act, any codes of conduct issued by the Information Regulator in terms of the POPI Act and / or relevant legislation providing appropriate security safeguards for the processing of personal information of others.





#### References:

19/3/2/4/C3/1/DDF094/21 (Pollution and Chemicals Management)
19/2/5/3/C3/2/WL0170/21 (Waste Management)
19/4/4/1/BB1/Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility, Beaufort West (Air Quality Management)

Attention: Ms Michelle Guy

SIVEST SA (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 2921 RIVONIA 2128

michelleg@sivest.co.za

Dear Madam

COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE 140MW KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITY AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE ON PORTIONS 1 AND 8 OF THE FARM KAATJIES KRAAL NO. 380 NEAR BEAUFORT WEST, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

The e-mail notification of 22 November 2021 regarding the availability of the Draft Scoping Report ("DSR") for comments refers. Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments on the DSR.

Please find consolidated comment from various directorates within the Department on the DSR and Plan of Study for Environmental Impact Assessment ("EIA") dated November 2021 that was available for download from the website of the environmental assessment practitioner ("EAP").

- 1. Directorate: Development Facilitation Ms Adri La Meyer / Mr Ralph van Delin (Email: Adri.Lameyer@westerncape.gov.za / Ralph.vanDelin@westerncape.gov.za; Tel.: (021) 483 2817):
- 1.1. It is noted that both Activity 14 of Listing Notice 1 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998") ("NEMA") EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended) and Activity 10 of Listing Notice 3 of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended) have been applied for. Please note that only one the listed activities will be applicable and should be applied for. Although Table 8 of the DSR indicates that the listed activities are applied for due to the proposed development of a battery energy storage system ("BESS"), please note that the competent authority has indicated via an

interpretation query that transformers and BESSs are not deemed to be containers for the purposes of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), "considering that the purpose of a transformer and a battery is not to store or store and handle dangerous goods." The EAP is advised to consult with the competent authority in this regard. The Final Scoping Report ("FSR") and Draft EIA Report must clearly indicate the anticipated volume of the storage containers for the storage or storage and handling of a dangerous good.

- 1.1.1. If a dangerous good will be stored or stored and handled in storage containers of more than 80m<sup>3</sup>, then Activity 14 of Listing Notice 1 will be applicable.
- 1.1.2. Activity 10 of Listing Notice 3 will only be triggered if more than 30m³, but no more than 80m³ of a dangerous good will be stored or stored and handled at the proposed development site. Pages xi and xv of the Executive Summary and page 84 of the DSR state that "Leaks or spills from storage facilities also pose a risk and due consideration to the safe design and management of the 30 000l fuel storage facility must be given." Based on this statement, it appears that Activity 10 of Listing Notice 3 of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended) is the applicable listed activity.
- 1.2. Page iv of the Executive Summary and page 1 of the DSR state that the proposed development is "near the town of Beaufort West in the Beaufort West and Prince Albert Local Municipalities, which falls within the Central Karoo District Municipality." However, elsewhere in the DSR (e.g., sections 8 and 10.2) it is indicated that the proposed development is only located within Beaufort West Municipality. Figures 1, 2 and 5 of the DSR indicate that the entire development footprint fall within the administrative boundaries of Beaufort West Municipality. The FSR and Draft EIA Report must provide clarity on the location of the proposed activities.
- 1.3. The DSR does not provide a description of the outcome of the Screening Tool Report (generated from the Screening Tool developed by the competent authority). Although it is assumed that the application for environmental authorisation included the Screening Tool Report, please provide a copy of said report when the Draft EIA Report is released for public consultation. The EAP must further indicate how the findings of the Screening Tool Report relate to the proposed specialist studies contemplated in the Plan of Study for EIA. If additional specialist studies were identified in the Screening Tool Report but not indicated in the Plan of Study for EIA, the EAP must provide a motivation why those specialist studies will not be undertaken or are not deemed necessary for the EIA process.
- 1.4. The preferred layout plan to be presented in the Draft EIA Report must consider the recommendations and mitigation measures of the various specialists. Furthermore, the Draft EIA Report must clearly indicate whether the recommendations with regards to the proposed buffers and the relocation or removal of problematic wind turbines and associated infrastructure have been implemented. Where there are contradictory recommendations posed by the various specialists for implementation, these should be highlighted by the EAP.
- 1.5. The Draft EIA Report should provide a map of the proposed development in relation to the nearest Renewable Energy Development Zone ("REDZ") (i.e., Beaufort West REDZ).

- 1.6. Section 12.3.2, page 89 of the DSR refers to construction noise impacts at night with the mitigation measure proposed that "Night-time construction activities closer than 1,000 m from and NSD to be minimized." The Draft Environmental Management Programme ("EMPr") to be submitted with the Draft EIA Report must indicate the working hours during the construction phase of the proposed wind energy facility ("WEF") development.
- 1.7. Please correct references noted as "Error! Reference source not found" in the FSR.
- 2. Directorate: Pollution and Chemicals Management Ms Shehaam Brinkhuis (Email: Shehaam.Brinkhuis@westerncape.gov.za; Tel.: (021) 483 8309):
- 2.1. This Directorate is satisfied with the aspects to be assessed, as noted in the Plan of Study for EIA.
- 2.2. This Directorate awaits the Draft EIA Report (and accompanying EMPr) to provide comment on potential pollution impacts and mitigation measures.
- 3. Directorate: Waste Management Mr Muneeb Baderoon (Email: Muneeb.Baderoon@westerncape.gov.za; Tel.: (021) 483 2965):
- 3.1. This Directorate is satisfied with the DSR and Plan of Study for EIA. The following comments are provided for consideration in the forthcoming Draft EIA Report and/or EMPr:
  - 3.1.1. Spills that occur from possible leaks spills must be cleaned immediately to prevent further contamination, and contaminated soil must be disposed of at an appropriate facility that provides safe disposal certificates that are to be kept for presentation to authorities upon request thereof. Stormwater must be protected from contamination by fuel, lubricants, battery liquids and other pollutants.
  - 3.1.2. This Directorate notes that an Aquatic Impact Assessment has been undertaken to assess how the proposed development may impact on identified water resources as protected by the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) ("NWA") and whether the proposed WEF development requires a general authorisation or water use licence in terms of the NWA, 1998. Strict precautions must be presented in the EMPr to avoid potential impacts to surface and groundwater resources.
  - 3.1.3. The DSR states that earthworks will expose and mobilise earth materials, and that several materials and chemicals will be used, which may impact on surface water. It also noted that leaks or spills from storage facilities pose a risk and due consideration must be given to the safe design and management of the 30 000l fuel storage facility. The EMPr must comprehensively address the management of these liquids, battery liquids and other pollutants to ensure that they do not pollute the surface and groundwater.
  - 3.1.4. The displacement of overlying vegetation has been identified as a potential impact as vegetation clearance will take place during the construction phase. Any vegetation removed may be taken to a green/garden waste chipping facility for composting or be disposed of at an appropriately licenced facility but may not be disposed of on the adjacent land. Waste, including vegetation removed during the execution of the project, may not be burned without prior authorisation.

3.1.5. The Draft EIA Report must take cognisance of the requirements of Part 5 of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008), especially section 21:

general requirements for storage of waste.

3.1.6. If temporary ablution facilities are to be used during the construction phase, these ablution facilities must be regularly serviced, emptied or suitably managed and according to the type of system used, to prevent flies and bad odours, and to maintain occupation health and safety

standards.

3.1.7. The EMPr must include a comprehensive waste management plan which must cover all the relevant environmental aspects and impacts in accordance with the legislative requirements.

Directorate: Air Quality Management - Mr Deon Stoltz (Email: Deon.Stoltz@westerncape.gov.za; Tel.:

(021) 483 2805):

4.1. This Directorate has no comments on the DSR and Plan of Study for EIA and awaits the Draft EIA Report

to provide comments on potential noise and dust impacts and mitigation measures.

Please direct all enquiries to the commenting officials should you require any clarity on any of the comments

provided.

4.

The Department reserves the right to revise initial comments and request further information based on any

or new information received.

Yours sincerely

**DD HEAD OF DEPARTMENT** 

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

Letter signed by:

Date: 12/01/2022 Thea Jordan

Director: Development Facilitation

#### sivest PPP

From: Thea Jordan <Thea.Jordan@westerncape.gov.za>

Sent: Wednesday, 12 January 2022 17:22

**To:** sivest\_PPP; Michelle Guy

**Cc:** Adri La Meyer; Sue-Ellen Osman

**Subject:** Comment: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West

Attachments: 12 Jan 22 Koup 1 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West.pdf; 12 Jan 22 Koup 2 Wind Energy

Facilities near Beaufort West.pdf

Dear EAP.

Please find attached the Department's comment in the above regard.

Yours Faithfully

Thea Jordan

Pr. Pl. (A/1237/2002)

**Director: Development Facilitation** 

Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

Western Cape Government

11th Floor, Utilitas Building, 1 Dorp Street, Cape Town, 8000

Tel: +27 (0)21 483 4093

Email: <u>Thea.Jordan@westerncape.gov.za</u> Website: <u>www.westerncape.gov.za/eadp</u>



Be 110% Green. Read from the screen.

Due to COVID-19 restrictions, we are still operating on a "work-from-home" basis. Should you not be able to contact the numbers above, please call +27 (0)21 483 4091 between 07:30-16:00.

If you are not the intended recipient you may not copy or deliver this message to anyone."

<sup>&</sup>quot;All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Western Cape Government (the WCG). No employee of the WCG is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the WCG unless he/she is an accounting officer of the WCG, or his or her authorised representative. The information contained in this message and its attachments may be confidential or privileged and is for the use of the named recipient only, except where the sender specifically states otherwise.

Koup 1 and Koup 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West				
Name of Department:	Western Cape Transport and Public Works: Transport Policies and Strategies			
Matter:	Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West			
Contact	Mario Brown	Due Date for	12 January	
Person:	Mailo Biowii	comments:	2022	
Email:	Mario.Brown@westerncape.gov.za	Date of		
		Submission		
Telephone:	021 483 2604	Legal Services		
Submitted To:		Ref. No.:		

# **COMMENTS:**

Clause (Indicate clause/ regulation Number)	<b>Comment</b> (State why the clause/regulation or proposed amendment is not supported or what the problem is with the provision)	<b>Suggestion</b> (Suggested deletion/amendment/addition)
General	It is noted that all the requirements stipulated in the National Land Transport Plan (DITP) should be access and mobility principles and traffic law of Government's transport strategy is outlined in the Pratterns and strategies that will support overarching objectives. The DITP, a sector plan of the IDP, outlines planning in the District and gives guidance on traffic the movement of hazardous materials. The PLTF and Diffice the National Land Transport Act (NLTA) (Act5, 2009).  The appropriate roads authority should also be consideveloping maintenance plans.  Where support is required in terms of traffic law management, signage and pedestrian safety, the Proviordinating Committee (PRTMCC) and the associated Management Co-ordinating Committee (DRTMCC) materials. The DTPW supports an approach that is aligned with Strategic Plan's Vision Inspired Priorities (VIPs) and the Works' Massive Transformative Purpose (MTP) of enabling We look forward to engaging further through this proces.	proposed development. In addition, it (PLTF) and the associated Central e considered particularly in terms of enforcement. The Western Cape ovincial Land Transport Framework ne PSDF, to land-use and transport national socio-spatial and access the priorities for mobility and access law enforcement matters, including TP are prepared in accordance with sulted where support is required in enforcement and safety, traffic incial Road Traffic Management Co-Central Karoo District Road Traffic y be consulted.  In the Western Cape Government's Department of Transport and Public g communities to live dignified lives.

### sivest\_PPP

From: Carlyn Morilly <Carlyn.Morilly@westerncape.gov.za>

Sent: Wednesday, 12 January 2022 12:08

To: sivest\_PPP
Cc: Mario Brown

**Subject:** 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West

Attachments: 2022 01 12 TPS.doc

Good day,

Please find attached.

Regards

Carlyn Morilly (on behalf of Mario Brown)
Transport Policies and Strategies
Carlyn.Morilly@WesternCape.gov.za
021 483 9196
9 Dorp Street Cape Town

If you are not the intended recipient you may not copy or deliver this message to anyone."

<sup>&</sup>quot;All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Western Cape Government (the WCG). No employee of the WCG is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the WCG unless he/she is an accounting officer of the WCG, or his or her authorised representative. The information contained in this message and its attachments may be confidential or privileged and is for the use of the named recipient only, except where the sender specifically states otherwise.

# sivest\_PPP

From: Sam Ralston <energy@birdlife.org.za>

Sent: Friday, 14 January 2022 10:34

To: sivest\_PPP; Melissa Lewis

Cc: Advocacy; Michelle Guy

Subject: Re: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Ends

#### Dear Hlengiwe

Many thanks for checking in with us. Unfortunately we do not have the capacity to study and comment on all EIAs for proposed wind energy facilities. Please do not hold up your process on our behalf, but do ensure that the avifaunal specialist refers to the latest (2021) version of our guidelines for Verreaux's Eagle and Wind Energy in the in the next stage of the assessment.

If you have any specific questions or issues you would like to discuss related to the avifaunal assessment, please feel free to let me know.

As an aside, thank you, but it is not necessary to send us CDs; a link to electronic versions of EIA reports will suffice.

### Kind regards Sam



Sail with us on this once-in-a-lifetime voyage to the

# SOUTHERN OCEAN

24 - 31 January 2022

www.birdlife.org.za/flock-to-marion-2022/



### Samantha Ralston-Paton

Birds and Renewable Energy Project Manager



#### **Giving Conservation Wings**

Private Bag X16, Pinegowrie 2123, Johannesburg, Gauteng, South Africa

Cell: +27 (0) 83 673 3948 E-mail: <u>energy@birdlife.org.za</u> <u>http://www.birdlife.org.za</u>



BirdLife South Africa's Birds and Renewable Energy Project is sponsored by Investec Corporate and Institutional Banking



#### LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Any information present or attached must be regarded as the communication of information and does not under any circumstance constitute formal advice unless otherwise stated to the contrary. This information has been prepared solely for the use of the addressee. It is not intended for use by any other party and may not be relied upon by any other party. No acceptance of any liability for any unauthorised use of this information or any associated attachment will be given. Further, this information is based on the facts provided by the addressee and on the law as promulgated at the date of this document. No responsibility will be taken for advising on any changes to the information which may arise as a result of subsequent changes to law or practice.

From: sivest\_PPP <sivest\_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Date: Thursday, 13 January 2022 at 15:54

To: Melissa Lewis < Melissa. Lewis@birdlife.org.za>

Cc: Sam Ralston <energy@birdlife.org.za>, Advocacy <advocacy@birdlife.org.za>, Michelle Guy

<MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: FW: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Ends

Good Day Melissa,

Hope you are doing well.

Please take note below of Draft Scoping report for two wind facilities in Western Cape, we have sent through a CD and few emails to your department and need to know if we will be receiving any comments from your department.

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <a href="http://www.sivest.co.za/">http://www.sivest.co.za/</a>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16017 Koup Wind Energy Facilities'.







Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting | Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting

#### **LEVEL 2 BBBEE CONTRIBUTOR IN SOUTH AFRICA**

South Africa Mauritius United Kingdom Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay www.sivest.co.za
Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest\_PPP

Sent: Wednesday, 12 January 2022 17:19

**Cc:** Michelle Guy < Michelle G@sivest.co.za>; 'anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com' < anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com>;

'ralph@genesis-eco.com' <ralph@genesis-eco.com>

Subject: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Ends

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF)

# NEAR BEAUFORT WEST, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

#### REMINDER ABOUT CLOSURE OF COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects was made available for public review and comment from **Monday 22 November 2021 to Wednesday 12 January 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends today on **Wednesday the 12 of January 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Wednesday 12 January 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

#### **SiVEST Environmental**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128 Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Regards,

From: sivest PPP

Sent: Wednesday, 05 January 2022 16:04

Cc: Michelle Guy < <a href="mailto:michelleG@sivest.co.za">michelleG@sivest.co.za</a>; 'anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com' < <a href="mailto:anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com">anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com</a>; 'anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com' >;

'ralph@genesis-eco.com' < ralph@genesis-eco.com >

Subject: RE: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Ending

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF) NEAR BEAUFORT WEST, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

#### REMINDER ABOUT CLOSURE OF COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects was made available for public review and comment from **Monday 22 November 2021 to Wednesday 12 January 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends next week on **Wednesday the 12 of January 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Wednesday 12 January 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

#### **SiVEST Environmental**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128 Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Regards,

Kind Regards,

#### **Hlengiwe Ntuli**

Projects Secretary Administrator SIVEST Environ









Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting | Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting

#### **LEVEL 2 BBBEE CONTRIBUTOR IN SOUTH AFRICA**

South Africa Mauritius United Kingdom Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay www.sivest.co.za Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England | www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest PPP

**Sent:** Monday, 22 November 2021 13:59

Cc: Michelle Guy < Michelle G@sivest.co.za>; anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com; ralph@genesis-eco.com Subject: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF) NEAR BEAUFORT WEST, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

#### **AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW**

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Genesis Eco-Energy (Pty) Ltd (hereafter referred to as "Genesis") as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from Monday 22 November 2021 to Wednesday 12 January 2022 (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us. Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public places:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Prince Albert Library	27 Church Street, Prince Albert	Mondays- Fridays 09:00-13:00; 14:30- 17:30	023 541 1036 / 14
Beaufort West Library	15 Church Street, Beaufort West	Mondays- Fridays 10:00 – 17:00	023 414 8106

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: http://www.sivest.co.za/, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16017 Koup Wind Energy Facilities'.

#### Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting | Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting

#### **LEVEL 2 BBBEE CONTRIBUTOR IN SOUTH AFRICA**

Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay www.sivest.co.za Mauritius

Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com United Kingdom

From: Sam Ralston

To: sivest PPP; Melissa Lewis
Cc: Advocacy; Michelle Guy

Subject: Re: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Ends

**Date:** Friday, 14 January 2022 10:34:59

Attachments: <u>image001.png</u>

image002.png image003.png image004.png image005.png image007.png image009.png image010.png image011.png

#### Dear Hlengiwe

Many thanks for checking in with us. Unfortunately we do not have the capacity to study and comment on all EIAs for proposed wind energy facilities. Please do not hold up your process on our behalf, but do ensure that the avifaunal specialist refers to the latest (2021) version of our guidelines for Verreaux's Eagle and Wind Energy in the in the next stage of the assessment.

If you have any specific questions or issues you would like to discuss related to the avifaunal assessment, please feel free to let me know.

As an aside, thank you, but it is not necessary to send us CDs; a link to electronic versions of EIA reports will suffice.

Kind regards Sam



Sail with us on this once-in-a-lifetime voyage to the

# **SOUTHERN OCEAN**

24 - 31 January 2022

www.birdlife.org.za/flock-to-marion-2022/



#### Samantha Ralston-Paton

Birds and Renewable Energy Project Manager

signature\_408385840



Private Bag X16, Pinegowrie 2123, Johannesburg, Gauteng, South Africa Cell: +27 (0) 83 673 3948

E-mail: energy@birdlife.org.za http://www.birdlife.org.za



BirdLife South Africa's Birds and Renewable Energy Project is sponsored by Investec Corporate and Institutional Banking

Investec

Specialist Bank

#### LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Any information present or attached must be regarded as the communication of information and does not under any circumstance constitute formal advice unless otherwise stated to the contrary. This information has been prepared solely for the use of the addressee. It is not intended for use by any other party and may not be relied upon by any other party. No acceptance of any liability for any unauthorised use of this information or any associated attachment will be given. Further, this information is based on the facts provided by the addressee and on the law as promulgated at the date of this document. No responsibility will be taken for advising on any changes to the information which may arise as a result of subsequent changes to law or practice.

From: sivest\_PPP <sivest\_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Date: Thursday, 13 January 2022 at 15:54

To: Melissa Lewis < Melissa. Lewis @ birdlife.org.za >

Cc: Sam Ralston <energy@birdlife.org.za>, Advocacy <advocacy@birdlife.org.za>, Michelle Guy

<MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: FW: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Ends

Good Day Melissa,

Hope you are doing well.

Please take note below of Draft Scoping report for two wind facilities in Western Cape, we have sent through a CD and few emails to your department and need to know if we will be receiving any comments from your department.

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <a href="http://www.sivest.co.za/">http://www.sivest.co.za/</a>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16017 Koup Wind Energy Facilities'.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Projects Secretary and PPP Administrator
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E <u>HlengiweN@sivest.co.za</u> | <u>www.sivest.com</u>





Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting | Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting

#### **LEVEL 2 BBBEE CONTRIBUTOR IN SOUTH AFRICA**

South Africa Mauritius United Kingdom Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay <u>www.sivest.co.za</u> Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe <u>www.dwcsivest.com</u>

MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England <u>www.mbmconsult.com</u>

From: sivest\_PPP

Sent: Wednesday, 12 January 2022 17:19

**Cc:** Michelle Guy < Michelle G@sivest.co.za>; 'anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com' < anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com>;

'ralph@genesis-eco.com' <ralph@genesis-eco.com>

Subject: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Ends

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF) NEAR BEAUFORT WEST, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

#### REMINDER ABOUT CLOSURE OF COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects was made available for public review and comment from **Monday 22 November 2021 to Wednesday 12 January 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends today on **Wednesday the 12 of January 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Wednesday 12 January 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

#### **SiVEST Environmental**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128 Phone: (011) 798 0600 E-mail: sivest\_ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Regards,

From: sivest PPP

Sent: Wednesday, 05 January 2022 16:04

**Cc:** Michelle Guy < <u>MichelleG@sivest.co.za</u>>; 'anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com' < <u>anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com</u>>;

'ralph@genesis-eco.com' < ralph@genesis-eco.com>

Subject: RE: 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Ending

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF) NEAR BEAUFORT WEST, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

REMINDER ABOUT CLOSURE OF COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects was made available for public review and comment from **Monday 22 November 2021 to Wednesday 12 January 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends next week on **Wednesday the 12 of January 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Wednesday 12 January 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

#### **SiVEST Environmental**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128 Phone: (011) 798 0600 E-mail: sivest\_ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Regards,

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Projects Secretary and PPP Administrator
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E <u>HlengiweN@sivest.co.za</u> | <u>www.sivest.com</u>





Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting | Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting

#### **LEVEL 2 BBBEE CONTRIBUTOR IN SOUTH AFRICA**

 South Africa
 Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay www.sivest.co.za

 Maurifius
 Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SNEST Maurifius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com

 United Kingdom
 MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest PPP

**Sent:** Monday, 22 November 2021 13:59

**Cc:** Michelle Guy < <u>Michelle G@sivest.co.za</u>>; <u>anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com</u>; <u>ralph@genesis-eco.com</u> **Subject:** 16017: Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities near Beaufort West: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF) NEAR BEAUFORT WEST, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

#### • AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Genesis Eco-Energy (Pty) Ltd (hereafter referred to as "Genesis") as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **Monday 22 November 2021 to Wednesday 12 January 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us. Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public places:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Prince Albert Library	27 Church Street, Prince	Mondays- Fridays	023 541 1036 / 14
	Albert	09:00-13:00; 14:30-	
		17:30	
Beaufort West Library	15 Church Street,	Mondays- Fridays	023 414 8106
	Beaufort West	10:00 - 17:00	

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <a href="http://www.sivest.co.za/">http://www.sivest.co.za/</a>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16017 Koup Wind Energy Facilities'.

#### Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Projects Secretary and PPP Administrator

**SiVEST Environmental Division** 

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E <u>HlengiweN@sivest.co.za</u> | <u>www.sivest.com</u>





Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting | Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting

#### LEVEL 2 BBBEE CONTRIBUTOR IN SOUTH AFRICA

 South Africa
 Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay <a href="www.sivest.co.za">www.sivest.co.za</a>

 Mauritius
 Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe <a href="www.dwcsivest.com">www.dwcsivest.com</a>

 United Kingdom
 MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England <a href="www.mbmconsult.com">www.mbmconsult.com</a>



# LANDSCAPE EAST – CONSERVATION INTELLIGENCE MANAGEMENT UNIT

postal Private Bag X6546, George, 6530

physical 4th Floor, York Park Building, York Street, George

6530

website <u>www.capenature.co.za</u> enquiries Megan Simons

telephone +27 87 087 3060 fax +27 44 802 5313

email <u>msimons@capenature.co.za</u>

reference LE14/2/6/1/5/1/KOUP 1&2\_WEF\_Beaufort West

date 17 January 2022

SiVEST SA (PTY) Ltd, P.O Box 1899, Umhlanga Rocks, 4320

Attention: Ms Michelle Guy

By email: michelleg@sivest.co.za

Dear Ms Michelle Guy

DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF) AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE, BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, WESTERN CAPE.

CapeNature would like to thank you for the opportunity to review the above application. Please note that our comments only pertain to the biodiversity related impacts and not to the overall desirability of the application. CapeNature wishes to make the following comments:

According to the Western Cape Biodiversity Spatial Plan (Pool-Stanvliet *et.al.* 2017)<sup>1</sup> the farms have Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBA 1: Terrestrial and Aquatic), Ecological Support Areas (ESA 1: Aquatic; ESA 2: Restore), and Other Natural Areas. The farms have numerous drainage lines and a National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas (NFEPA)<sup>2</sup> wetland is mapped for some of the farms.

The natural vegetation unit is Least Threatened Gamka Karoo as listed in the in the draft ecosystem threat listings for the updated National Biodiversity Assessment (Skowno *et al.* 2018)<sup>3</sup>. Although, the vegetation type is Least Threatened (LT), kindly note that any loss to natural habitat should be avoided.

CBA areas are defined as: "Areas in a natural condition that are required to meet biodiversity targets, for species, ecosystems or ecological processes and infrastructure.". CBA objectives are: "Degraded areas should be rehabilitated. Only low-impact, biodiversity-sensitive land uses are appropriate."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Pool-Stanvliet, R., Duffell-Canham, A., Pence, G. & Smart, R. 2017. The Western Cape Biodiversity Spatial Plan Handbook. Stellenbosch: CapeNature.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Nel, J.L., Murray, K.M., Maherry, A.M., Petersen, C.P., Roux, D.J., Driver, A., Hill, L., Van Deventer, H., Funke, N., Swartz, E.R., Smith-Adao, L.B., Mbona, N., Downsborough, L. & Nienaber, S. (2011). Technical Report for the National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas project. WRC Report No. K5/1801.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Skowno, A. L., Poole, C. J., Raimondo, D. C., Sink, K. J., Van Deventer, H., Van Niekerk, L., Harris, L. R., Smith-Adao, L. B., Tolley, K. A., Zengeya, T. A., Foden, W. B., Midgley, G. F. and Driver, A. 2019. National Biodiversity Assessment 2018: The status of South Africa's ecosystems and biodiversity. Synthesis Report. Pretoria, South Africa. 214 pp. The Western Cape Nature Conservation Board trading as **CapeNature** 

ESA are defined as: "Areas that are not essential for meeting biodiversity targets, but that play an important role in supporting the functioning of PAs or CBAs, and are often vital for delivering ecosystem services." ESA objectives are to: "Restore and/or manage to minimize impact on ecological processes and ecological infrastructure functioning, especially soil and water-related services, and to allow for faunal movement." ESA 2 are degraded ESA.

Other Natural Areas have the greatest flexibility in terms of permissible land uses. ONA are defined as: "Areas not currently identified as a priority but retain most of their natural character and perform a range of biodiversity and ecological infrastructure functions. Although not prioritised, they are still an important part of the natural ecosystem."

Although ONAs are not prioritised, they are still an important part of the natural ecosystem. Thus, the objectives of ONA are to: "Minimize habitat and species loss and ensure ecosystem functionality through strategic landscape planning. Offers flexibility in permissible land-uses, but some authorisation may still be required for high-impact land-uses."

The Western Cape Biodiversity Spatial Plan (Pool-Stanvliet *et.al.* 2017) has specific guidelines regarding CBA loss and their sensitivity and conservation objectives. Thus, the proposed activities should be guided by those objectives to conserve and protect the CBAs (Pool-Stanvliet *et al.* 2017). CapeNature maintains minimal habitat loss is acceptable (in line with the WCSBP Land Use Guidelines Handbook, 2017) provided the underlying biodiversity objectives and ecological functioning are not compromised.

Plant species of conservation concern, which are present, should be rescued and used for rehabilitation purposes. CapeNature would like to remind the applicant that all endangered species or protected species listed in Schedules 3 and 4 respectively, in terms of the Western Cape Nature Conservation Laws Amendment Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000) may not be picked or removed without the relevant permit, which must be obtained from CapeNature. This is also to ensure that rescued plant material is accounted for and used in the rehabilitation or relocation process.

For this reason, a rehabilitation plan can be drafted by a qualified specialist to outline the ecological functioning of the rescued plants and their success, mitigation of plant species that will be removed and to provide details regarding their location. The specialist should determine a suitable location before search-and-rescue is undertaken. The season should also be considered to give the plants an adequate chance to re-establish.

The aquatic rehabilitation plan should have a monitoring programme to determine if the protection measures are achieving their objectives and to report on the success and challenges. Furthermore, the monitoring of the recovery and possible impacts post construction should be monitored for more than one year. To assess the longer-term recovery and possible impacts of this project in relation to climate change patterns (i.e., continued drought and large-scale flash flooding events).

Turbines and associated infrastructure must be located outside of highly sensitive areas. CapeNature acknowledges that the turbines will be located outside of CBAs. Furthermore, temporary infrastructures must be within transformed areas and not located within sensitive habitat or ecological corridors. The impact of the proposed activity on biodiversity and ecological processes must be minimized with suitable mitigation.

Thus, the development of turbines should be located outside of the watercourses their buffers and the 1:100-year floodline, as far possible. The area is highly erodible so extra caution must be taken to mitigate erosion for the duration of the project. Possible erosion points need to

be monitored and rehabilitated when needed. The access road that will carry the heavy loads associated with wind turbines should avoid crossing aquatic and terrestrial CBA.

The new or upgraded site roads that will be associated with the windfarms and gridline should not be constructed near any sensitive habitat or cross any watercourses. The existing roads should be used, as far possible.

Will different blade lengths be used for different turbines on site? CapeNature recommend using the shortest blades possible to reduce the windswept area and thus mortalities of birds and bats.

The topsoil and subsoil must be stored separately and should not be contaminated. Furthermore, the soil layers should be replaced in the same order and the topsoil returned last. CapeNature recommends that all topsoil stockpiles be less than 1.5m in height and have adequate signage to illustrate which are topsoil and subsoil for rehabilitation purpose.

All stormwater runoff within the development area must be managed in a manner as to minimise or prevent erosion. Areas susceptible to erosion and areas cleared of indigenous vegetation must be protected by installing the necessary temporary structures.

Eradication and monitoring of alien vegetation and erosion control measures should continue for the duration of the proposed project.

In terms of the Alien and Invasive Species regulations, specific alien plant species are either prohibited or listed as requiring a permit; aside from restricted activities concerning, *inter alia*, their spread, and should be removed<sup>4</sup>. Thus, CapeNature supports the Invasive Alien Control plan that will be drafted. This plan should include the entire extent of the proposed development area and should also include a buffer area of 50 m around the proposed area to consider the edge effects of the proposed development area. During the removal of invasive alien plants species, it is essential not to damage indigenous vegetation. Invasive alien vegetation must be removed using the appropriate manner. Additional specialist detailed input should include:

- stipulate a timeframe and strategy for alien plan removal (which are potentially the best months of the year to destabilise and remove the alien plants, based on weather conditions/patterns),
- list the relevant indigenous plants species used for the rehabilitation (with accompanying photographs),
- list when and how seeds or cuttings should be harvested from identified indigenous plants to be used for rehabilitation purposes.

To prevent the dispersal of alien seeds, we advise that construction vehicles and machinery be washed regularly and away from any watercourse. The alien vegetation that will be removed and any other moribund materials must be removed from site as they have a fire risk.

The Western Cape Nature Conservation Board trading as CapeNature

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act 2004. (Act No.10 of 2004). Draft Alien and Invasive Species Regulations 2018. Government Gazette no. 112

Waste generated must be stored on site until it is removed to a registered facility. Implement the integrated waste management approach that addresses waste avoidance, reduction, reuse, recycling, recovery, treatment, and safe disposal as a last resort.<sup>5</sup>

CapeNature is in agrees with the proposed mitigations measures. The Environmental Control Officer should monitor the construction and operational phases and ensure the implementation of the proposed mitigation measures. The ECO must identify any harmful activities to the environment.

There are a few renewable energy developments planned in the broader region of which some were issued with Environmental Authorisation and other applications are still in progress. CapeNature supports the development of renewable energy facilities, including wind driven turbines however we are concerned that the cumulative impacts of energy facilities, if not properly considered and planned for, could be quite significant.

It is therefore essential to take a precautionary approach and to ensure that the infrastructure (i.e., roads, power lines, substations, etc.) be positioned outside ecologically sensitive areas. Thus, the sensitive buffer, delineated by the specialist, must be avoided. On-going monitoring throughout the various phases of this project is important to assess the impacts of these developments on different species biodiversity and the impact these facilities will have on habitat fragmentation and associated ecological corridors.

Information on the impacts of renewable energy facilities on bats and avifauna are limited. Therefore, that data collected should be submitted to the Endangered Wildlife Trust, Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment, South African Bat Assessment Association and South African National Biodiversity Institution for collation and analysis on a national basis.

CapeNature reserves the right to revise initial comments and request further information based on any additional information that may be received.

Yours sincerely,

**Megan Simons** 

For: Manager (Landscape Conservation Intelligence)

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008). Consultation on the draft revised and updated national waste management strategy. 2019.

## sivest\_PPP

From: Megan Simons <msimons@capenature.co.za>

**Sent:** Monday, 17 January 2022 16:12

**To:** Michelle Guy; sivest\_PPP

**Cc:** Colin Fordham

**Subject:** Draft Scoping Report for the proposed Koup 1 and Koup 2 Wind Energy Facilities and Associated

Infrastructure near Beaufort West

**Attachments:** DSR\_WEF & associated infrastructure\_Beaufort West\_20220117.pdf

Dear Michelle,

I trust this email finds you well.

Kindly find attached comments from CapeNature for the Draft Scoping Report for the proposed Koup 1 and Koup 2 Wind Energy Facilities and Associated Infrastructure near Beaufort West. Thank you again for allowing an extension. Have a good afternoon.

#### Kind Regards,

Megan Simons
Land Use Scientist – Landscape East
Conservation Operations: Conservation Intelligence



tel +27 87 087 3060 | fax +27 44 802 5313 | email <u>msimons@capenature.co.za</u> | postal Private Bag X6546, George, 6530 physical 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, York Park Building, York Street, George, 6530 <u>www.capenature.co.za</u>



# LANDSCAPE EAST – CONSERVATION INTELLIGENCE MANAGEMENT UNIT

postal Private Bag X6546, George, 6530

physical 4th Floor, York Park Building, York Street, George

6530

website <u>www.capenature.co.za</u> enquiries Megan Simons

telephone +27 87 087 3060 fax +27 44 802 5313

email <u>msimons@capenature.co.za</u>

reference LE14/2/6/1/5/1/KOUP 1&2\_WEF\_Beaufort West

date 17 January 2022

SiVEST SA (PTY) Ltd, P.O Box 1899, Umhlanga Rocks, 4320

Attention: Ms Michelle Guy

By email: michelleg@sivest.co.za

Dear Ms Michelle Guy

DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF) AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE, BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, WESTERN CAPE.

CapeNature would like to thank you for the opportunity to review the above application. Please note that our comments only pertain to the biodiversity related impacts and not to the overall desirability of the application. CapeNature wishes to make the following comments:

According to the Western Cape Biodiversity Spatial Plan (Pool-Stanvliet *et.al.* 2017)<sup>1</sup> the farms have Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBA 1: Terrestrial and Aquatic), Ecological Support Areas (ESA 1: Aquatic; ESA 2: Restore), and Other Natural Areas. The farms have numerous drainage lines and a National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas (NFEPA)<sup>2</sup> wetland is mapped for some of the farms.

The natural vegetation unit is Least Threatened Gamka Karoo as listed in the in the draft ecosystem threat listings for the updated National Biodiversity Assessment (Skowno *et al.* 2018)<sup>3</sup>. Although, the vegetation type is Least Threatened (LT), kindly note that any loss to natural habitat should be avoided.

CBA areas are defined as: "Areas in a natural condition that are required to meet biodiversity targets, for species, ecosystems or ecological processes and infrastructure.". CBA objectives are: "Degraded areas should be rehabilitated. Only low-impact, biodiversity-sensitive land uses are appropriate."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Pool-Stanvliet, R., Duffell-Canham, A., Pence, G. & Smart, R. 2017. The Western Cape Biodiversity Spatial Plan Handbook. Stellenbosch: CapeNature.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Nel, J.L., Murray, K.M., Maherry, A.M., Petersen, C.P., Roux, D.J., Driver, A., Hill, L., Van Deventer, H., Funke, N., Swartz, E.R., Smith-Adao, L.B., Mbona, N., Downsborough, L. & Nienaber, S. (2011). Technical Report for the National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas project. WRC Report No. K5/1801.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Skowno, A. L., Poole, C. J., Raimondo, D. C., Sink, K. J., Van Deventer, H., Van Niekerk, L., Harris, L. R., Smith-Adao, L. B., Tolley, K. A., Zengeya, T. A., Foden, W. B., Midgley, G. F. and Driver, A. 2019. National Biodiversity Assessment 2018: The status of South Africa's ecosystems and biodiversity. Synthesis Report. Pretoria, South Africa. 214 pp. The Western Cape Nature Conservation Board trading as **CapeNature** 

ESA are defined as: "Areas that are not essential for meeting biodiversity targets, but that play an important role in supporting the functioning of PAs or CBAs, and are often vital for delivering ecosystem services." ESA objectives are to: "Restore and/or manage to minimize impact on ecological processes and ecological infrastructure functioning, especially soil and water-related services, and to allow for faunal movement." ESA 2 are degraded ESA.

Other Natural Areas have the greatest flexibility in terms of permissible land uses. ONA are defined as: "Areas not currently identified as a priority but retain most of their natural character and perform a range of biodiversity and ecological infrastructure functions. Although not prioritised, they are still an important part of the natural ecosystem."

Although ONAs are not prioritised, they are still an important part of the natural ecosystem. Thus, the objectives of ONA are to: "Minimize habitat and species loss and ensure ecosystem functionality through strategic landscape planning. Offers flexibility in permissible land-uses, but some authorisation may still be required for high-impact land-uses."

The Western Cape Biodiversity Spatial Plan (Pool-Stanvliet *et.al.* 2017) has specific guidelines regarding CBA loss and their sensitivity and conservation objectives. Thus, the proposed activities should be guided by those objectives to conserve and protect the CBAs (Pool-Stanvliet *et al.* 2017). CapeNature maintains minimal habitat loss is acceptable (in line with the WCSBP Land Use Guidelines Handbook, 2017) provided the underlying biodiversity objectives and ecological functioning are not compromised.

Plant species of conservation concern, which are present, should be rescued and used for rehabilitation purposes. CapeNature would like to remind the applicant that all endangered species or protected species listed in Schedules 3 and 4 respectively, in terms of the Western Cape Nature Conservation Laws Amendment Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000) may not be picked or removed without the relevant permit, which must be obtained from CapeNature. This is also to ensure that rescued plant material is accounted for and used in the rehabilitation or relocation process.

For this reason, a rehabilitation plan can be drafted by a qualified specialist to outline the ecological functioning of the rescued plants and their success, mitigation of plant species that will be removed and to provide details regarding their location. The specialist should determine a suitable location before search-and-rescue is undertaken. The season should also be considered to give the plants an adequate chance to re-establish.

The aquatic rehabilitation plan should have a monitoring programme to determine if the protection measures are achieving their objectives and to report on the success and challenges. Furthermore, the monitoring of the recovery and possible impacts post construction should be monitored for more than one year. To assess the longer-term recovery and possible impacts of this project in relation to climate change patterns (i.e., continued drought and large-scale flash flooding events).

Turbines and associated infrastructure must be located outside of highly sensitive areas. CapeNature acknowledges that the turbines will be located outside of CBAs. Furthermore, temporary infrastructures must be within transformed areas and not located within sensitive habitat or ecological corridors. The impact of the proposed activity on biodiversity and ecological processes must be minimized with suitable mitigation.

Thus, the development of turbines should be located outside of the watercourses their buffers and the 1:100-year floodline, as far possible. The area is highly erodible so extra caution must be taken to mitigate erosion for the duration of the project. Possible erosion points need to

be monitored and rehabilitated when needed. The access road that will carry the heavy loads associated with wind turbines should avoid crossing aquatic and terrestrial CBA.

The new or upgraded site roads that will be associated with the windfarms and gridline should not be constructed near any sensitive habitat or cross any watercourses. The existing roads should be used, as far possible.

Will different blade lengths be used for different turbines on site? CapeNature recommend using the shortest blades possible to reduce the windswept area and thus mortalities of birds and bats.

The topsoil and subsoil must be stored separately and should not be contaminated. Furthermore, the soil layers should be replaced in the same order and the topsoil returned last. CapeNature recommends that all topsoil stockpiles be less than 1.5m in height and have adequate signage to illustrate which are topsoil and subsoil for rehabilitation purpose.

All stormwater runoff within the development area must be managed in a manner as to minimise or prevent erosion. Areas susceptible to erosion and areas cleared of indigenous vegetation must be protected by installing the necessary temporary structures.

Eradication and monitoring of alien vegetation and erosion control measures should continue for the duration of the proposed project.

In terms of the Alien and Invasive Species regulations, specific alien plant species are either prohibited or listed as requiring a permit; aside from restricted activities concerning, *inter alia*, their spread, and should be removed<sup>4</sup>. Thus, CapeNature supports the Invasive Alien Control plan that will be drafted. This plan should include the entire extent of the proposed development area and should also include a buffer area of 50 m around the proposed area to consider the edge effects of the proposed development area. During the removal of invasive alien plants species, it is essential not to damage indigenous vegetation. Invasive alien vegetation must be removed using the appropriate manner. Additional specialist detailed input should include:

- stipulate a timeframe and strategy for alien plan removal (which are potentially the best months of the year to destabilise and remove the alien plants, based on weather conditions/patterns),
- list the relevant indigenous plants species used for the rehabilitation (with accompanying photographs),
- list when and how seeds or cuttings should be harvested from identified indigenous plants to be used for rehabilitation purposes.

To prevent the dispersal of alien seeds, we advise that construction vehicles and machinery be washed regularly and away from any watercourse. The alien vegetation that will be removed and any other moribund materials must be removed from site as they have a fire risk.

The Western Cape Nature Conservation Board trading as CapeNature

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act 2004. (Act No.10 of 2004). Draft Alien and Invasive Species Regulations 2018. Government Gazette no. 112

Waste generated must be stored on site until it is removed to a registered facility. Implement the integrated waste management approach that addresses waste avoidance, reduction, reuse, recycling, recovery, treatment, and safe disposal as a last resort.<sup>5</sup>

CapeNature is in agrees with the proposed mitigations measures. The Environmental Control Officer should monitor the construction and operational phases and ensure the implementation of the proposed mitigation measures. The ECO must identify any harmful activities to the environment.

There are a few renewable energy developments planned in the broader region of which some were issued with Environmental Authorisation and other applications are still in progress. CapeNature supports the development of renewable energy facilities, including wind driven turbines however we are concerned that the cumulative impacts of energy facilities, if not properly considered and planned for, could be quite significant.

It is therefore essential to take a precautionary approach and to ensure that the infrastructure (i.e., roads, power lines, substations, etc.) be positioned outside ecologically sensitive areas. Thus, the sensitive buffer, delineated by the specialist, must be avoided. On-going monitoring throughout the various phases of this project is important to assess the impacts of these developments on different species biodiversity and the impact these facilities will have on habitat fragmentation and associated ecological corridors.

Information on the impacts of renewable energy facilities on bats and avifauna are limited. Therefore, that data collected should be submitted to the Endangered Wildlife Trust, Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment, South African Bat Assessment Association and South African National Biodiversity Institution for collation and analysis on a national basis.

CapeNature reserves the right to revise initial comments and request further information based on any additional information that may be received.

Yours sincerely,

**Megan Simons** 

For: Manager (Landscape Conservation Intelligence)

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008). Consultation on the draft revised and updated national waste management strategy. 2019.



Chief Directorate: Road Planning Grace.Swanepoel@westerncape.gov.za | Tel: 021 483 4669

Ref:

TPW (Job 29137)

SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd PO Box 2921 **RIVONIA** 2128

Attention: Mr H Ntuli

Dear Sir

TWO DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF TWO WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (NAMELY THE KOUP 1 WEF AND THE KOUP 2 WEF) AND THEIR ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURES NEAR BEAUFORT WEST IN THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE

- 1. The following refer:
- 1.1 SiVEST's two draft scoping reports both referenced Project 16107 revision 1.0 dated 22 November 2021.
- 1.2 SiVEST's two transportation studies both referenced Project 16017 revision 1 dated 13 August 2021.
- 2. This Branch will not object to the issuing of an Environmental Authorisation in favour of any of the two wind energy facilities, provided that this Branch is offered the opportunity to comment on the land use application, at which stage this Branch will issue its approvals in terms of Act 21 of 1940 (building restrictions, if applicable) and Roads Ordinance 19 of 1976 (accesses and construction activities within the road reserves and building lines).
- 3. The following (Public) Provincial Roads, all for which this Branch is the Road Authority, are either in the immediate vicinity or traversing the affected farms for the proposed wind energy facilities:
- 3.1 Koup 1:
- 3.1.1 Trunk Road 33 Section 5 (TR03305; N12)

- 3.1.2 Minor Road 8810 (OP08810)
- 3.1.3 Minor Road 8811 (OP08811)
- 3.2 Koup 2:
- 3.2.1 Accessing across Koup 1 farms therefore utilising similar roads.
- 3.2.2 Minor Road 8809 (OP08809)
- 4. Regardless of all the Provincial Roads in that vicinity, only TR03305 is described as a Provincial Road. An impression is thereby created that the other (gravelled) Provincial Roads in that vicinity are private roads while they are still Proclaimed Public Minor Roads. Public accessibility must be retained along all the proclaimed Provincial Roads' except if closed as public roads (de-proclaimed), and impact on them must be evaluated for the purposes of construction, operation and decommissioning.
- 5. This Branch, for now, will require the following:
- 5.1 Access applications to all proclaimed roads (for all the accesses to each respective farm portion) in line with this Branch's Access Management Guidelines, 2020. It will be required to clearly state which access will serve what purpose (wind energy and / or farming).
- 5.2 Construction applications, including wayleaves for third party services, when building restrictions, building lines and road reserves of proclaimed roads are affected.
- 5.3 Abnormal load transportation implications, which will require a route clearance report with geometric improvements and materials design where necessary, to be approved and constructed before transportation.
- 5.4 A Construction Impact Assessment Report that includes all haul roads and improvement proposals (geotechnical and geometric aspects), must be compiled to ensure that all the roads that will be affected by this development are adequately improved and maintained before any other construction activity may commence on any of the farm portions. This is to ensure that no more than normal deterioration and additional maintenance costs are experienced by the Road Authority during the construction and operating phases. It will be required that any design affecting any Proclaimed Provincial Road must carry this Branch's Chief Directorate Road Design's approval before implementation thereof may commence.

5.5 Confirmation that a similar geotechnical proposal (as per paragraph 5.4) will be compiled and approval obtained prior to commencing with any major upgrade or decommissioning phase; whenever that may be.

Yours Sincerely

SW CARSTENS

For DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: ROADS

DATE: 17 January 2022

## **ENDORSEMENTS**

1. SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd

Attention: Mr H Ntuli (e-mail: sivest ppp@sivest.co.za)

Attention: Ms M Guy (e-mail: michelleg@sivest.co.za)

2. Central Karoo District Municipality

Attention: Mr A Koopman (e-mail)

- District Roads Engineer
   Oudtshoorn
- 4. Ms S Chow (e-mail)
- 5. Mr SW Carstens (e-mail)
- 6. Mr E Burger (e-mail)



# people. planet. prosperity.

Our reference: 211102	Your reference: Koup 1 and Koup WEF	Date: 12 January 2022

FOR ATTENTION: THE EAP
SIVEST ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION
C/O HLENGIWE NTULI
PO BOX 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
(011) 798 0600
SIVEST\_PPP@SIVEST.CO.ZA

Dear Hlengiwe,

PRELIMINARY COMMENT ON THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KOUP 1 AND KOUP 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEFS) AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR BEAUFORT WEST IN THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE.

Terramanzi Group (TMG) was appointed by Mr Botha Schabort (owner of Portion 2 of the Farm Rietfontein No 12) to provide comment on the proposed Koup 1 and Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility developments. Given the restrictive timeframes for comment over the festive season which typically puts stakeholders under severe pressure for commentary, the comments made herein are provisional and we may provide additional commentary as additional aspects or concerns are identified on further investigation.

We reviewed the documents that are out for public participation as per your email to Mr Schabort and located here: <a href="http://www.sivest.co.za/Download">http://www.sivest.co.za/Download</a>

The main purpose of this review is to determine whether or not the Applications have complied with the procedural and legislative requirements in terms of NEMA and the EIA Regulations (2014 as amended). We have provided comment on the following pertinent areas of concern and reserve our right to make further commentary as required.

# (A) Overarching Requirements of NEMA

The following, fundamental departure point forms a central theme in the application and the discretion of the decision-maker and is highlighted as follows:

<sup>1</sup>The South African Constitution makes it clear that "ecologically sustainable development" is to be secured, while "promoting justifiable economic and social development". While some trade-offs and substitutability are therefore possible (within the limits of acceptable change and carrying capacity restrictions), such trade-offs will only be justified if the ecological integrity of the systems are not compromised. While some argue that this is an excessively ecocentric approach, it is in fact an anthropocentric approach, in that planning and EIA "must place people and their needs at the forefront of its concern, and serve their physical, psychological, developmental, cultural and social interests equitably" Ecological integrity is to be maintained for the "benefit of present and future generations"<sup>4</sup>, with "development [to] serve present and future generations"<sup>5</sup>.

In other words, "strong" sustainability is called for in order to ensure that a sustainable level of ecosystem functions is ensured to sustain quality of life. **To be sustainable, ecological integrity must be maintained**, while social equity and justice are to be ensured along with economic efficiency.

<sup>6</sup>In this regard, it is also important to note that while the importance of job creation and economic growth for South Africa cannot be denied, the Constitution calls for *justifiable* economic development. In his consideration of the Constitutional imperative for development to be *justifiable*, Judge Ngcobo in his ruling in the Constitutional Court case of <u>Fuel Retailers Association of Southern Africa v. Director-General Environmental Management, Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment, Mpumalanga Province & others (Case CCT 67/06) (2007) states that:</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Gerber, G; Hardcastle, P; Mohamed, A; Kedzieja, M; Barnes, A; & Rabie, C.Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, Sustainability Criteria For Planning and EIA In South Africa, IAIAsa 2010

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Section 24 of the Constitution refers: "Everyone has the right – (a) to an environment that is not harmful to their health or well-being; and (b) to have the environment protected, for the benefit of present and future generations, through reasonable legislative and other measures that- (i) prevent pollution and ecological degradation; (ii) promote conservation; and (iii) secure ecologically sustainable development and use of natural resources while promoting justifiable economic and social development."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Section 2(2) of NEMA refers.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Section 24 of the Constitution refers.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> The preamble of NEMA refers.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup>Gerber, G; Hardcastle, P; Mohamed, A; Kedzieja, M; Barnes, A; & Rabie, C.Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, Sustainability Criteria For Planning and EIA In South Africa, IAIAsa 2010

"What section 24 requires, and what NEMA gives effect to, is that socio-economic development must be justifiable in the light of the need to protect the environment. The Constitution and environmental legislation introduce a new criterion for considering future developments. Pure economic factors are no longer decisive. The need for development must now be determined by its impact on the environment, sustainable development and social and economic interests. The duty of environmental authorities is to integrate these factors into decision-making and make decisions that are informed by these considerations. This process requires a decision-maker to consider the impact of the proposed development on the environment and socio-economic conditions"

(B) Contextual Analysis

**General Application** 

Based on the available information, it is not clear how an application of this nature, with the potential to cause potentially irreparable damage to certain aspects of the receiving natural environment, with no demonstrated examples of acceptable thresholds already applied in industry, no demonstrated successful rehabilitation examples in a similar receiving environment in industry and which is further not substantiated by any data to suggest that this is feasible in the first place, is allowed to continue in its current format. Specifically we refer to the issues identified below.

Further, in the discussion of alternatives, which has omitted to respect the mitigation hierarchy required by law, does not take into account the potentially permanent loss of important species (bird and bat) and economic activity and sense of place associated with existing eco-tourism industries in the area. This must be addressed by the EAP in a clear and accountable manner in terms of NEMA. The scoping reports and assessments are considered fatally flawed in their current format.

**Specialist Reports** 

There are a number of specialist studies undertaken for the project and whilst some of these are considered adequate, there are some that present a project design that does not appear to align with best practice guidelines in addition to misrepresentation of existing conditions on the ground, both being a major area of concern. This is not considered acceptable and can

easily be construed as selective reporting from both the Specialist and the EAP in an attempt

to massage the findings into a client focused process as opposed to an independently

assessed process. Without doubt, this should be rectified through an independent peer review

process of the specialist reports against industry best practice guidelines and the EAP.

Without such a peer review, the findings and recommendations are considered to be out of

sync with the requirements of NEMA and fatally flawed.

**Consideration of Alternatives** 

The NEMA EIA Regulations require that a "description of any feasible and reasonable

alternatives identified" must be provided. The NEMA EIA Regulations define alternatives as

the following:

"Alternatives" in the context of an activity, specify different means of meeting the general

purpose and requirements of the activity, which may include alternatives to:

a) The *property* on which or location where it is proposed to undertake the activity;

b) The *type* of activity to be undertaken;

c) The design or layout of the activity;

d) The technology be used in the activity; and

e) The *operational* aspects of the activity.

The "No-Go" alternative must also be comparatively assessed.

"The general objective of integrated environmental management is, inter alia, to "identify,

predict and evaluate the actual and potential impact on the environment, socio-economic

conditions and cultural heritage, the risks and consequences and alternatives and options for

mitigation of activities, with a view to minimising negative impacts, maximising benefits, and

promoting compliance with the principles of environmental management set out in NEMA" 7.

<sup>7</sup> NEMA Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations Guideline and Information Document Series: Draft Guideline on Alternatives (May

2003)

tel: +27 21 701 5228 - fax: +27 86 558 1213 - mobile: +27 82 575 3800

It is apparent that the consideration of alternatives has not fully considered the mitigation hierarchy required by law as well as the fundamental issues noted below and needs to be redone:

# (C) Specific Areas of Concern

#### **Avifaunal Concerns**

The following was quoted verbatim from the Avifaunal Specialist Assessment Report of Koup 1:

"It is inevitable that a measure of displacement will take place for all priority species during the construction phase, due to the disturbance factor associated with the construction activities. This is likely to affect ground nesting species the most, as this **could temporarily disrupt** their reproductive cycle. Species which fall in this category are Ludwig's Bustard, Blue Crane, Karoo Korhaan, Kori Bustard and Spotted Eagle-Owl. Some raptors might also be affected, e.g., Pale Chanting Goshawk which could potentially breed in the small Vachellia trees in the drainage lines, and Greater Kestrel which often breeds on crow nests which have been constructed on wind pumps. A major concern is the Martial Eagle pair that breeds on Tower 108 of the Droërivier Proteus 1 400kV HV line. Martial Eagles are very sensitive to disturbance but the proposed 5km No-Go (no-turbines) buffer zone around the nest should prevent any disturbance factor during the construction phase of the wind farm."

"The proposed Koup 1 WEF will pose a collision risk to several priority species which could occur regularly at the site. Species exposed to this risk are large terrestrial species i.e., mostly bustards such as **Karoo Korhaan**, Kori Bustard, **Ludwig's Bustard**, and Blue Crane1, although bustards and cranes generally seem to be not as vulnerable to turbine collisions as was originally anticipated (Ralston-Paton & Camagu 2019). Soaring priority species, i.e., raptors such as **Martial Eagle**, Pale Chanting Goshawk, Lanner Falcon, Booted Eagle and Greater Kestrel are **most at risk** of all the priority species likely to occur regularly at the project site".

According to the IUCN red list 2020, the Martial Eagle (*Polemaetus bellicosus*) is **globally endangered**, and their numbers are decreasing. It is estimated there are less than 800 pairs of Martial Eagles left in Southern Africa (Taylor, 2015). When Martial eagles are not breeding, both mature eagles from a breeding pair might be found roosting on their own in some prominent tree up to several kilometres away from their nesting haunt, hunting for several days in one area, until viable prey resources are exhausted, and then moving on to another area (Amadon & Brown, 1986). The territory of martial eagles can vary greatly in size. The average home range is estimated to be 125 to 150 km² in Southern Africa, with **mean distances between nests of approximately 12km** (Ferguson-Lees & Christie, 2001). Martial eagles, especially adult birds, are typically devoted to less disturbed areas, both due to these offering more extensive prey selection and their apparent dislike for a considerable human presence (Machange et al., 2005).

Due to the above-mentioned dwindling numbers and behavioural characteristics of the endangered Martial Eagle, we believe the **5km buffer zone is insufficient** as the Martial Eagles territory clearly **overlaps** the proposed layout of both **Koup 1** and **Koup 2** WEF.

It appears that the EAP and specialist have not determined any thresholds or advised if thresholds would be relevant or applicable, particularly in light of the sensitive populations of avifauna present in all the areas surveyed and that it is openly noted that the project will cause collision risks. In the context of the activity which has the potential to cause irreparable damage to the receiving natural environment, this question is important as is the question of accurate specialist studies. The EAP has also not shown demonstrated examples of how the existing and functioning avifaunal system can be restored or maintained with a design that clearly impinges on identified sensitive areas. It is essential that this study is redone and that an independent peer review is commissioned to ensure a robust outcome for the avifaunal status quo.

Ultimately, the avifaunal impact of Koup 1 and Koup 2 was **not adequately assessed** and the **correctness** of the information provided in the reports are therefore **highly questionable** in terms of **Regulation** A1 R3 (j) NEMA EIA Regulations (2014, as amended).

**Ludwig's Bustard and Karoo Korhaan Concerns** 

The following was quoted verbatim from the Avifaunal Specialist Assessment Report:

"While the intention is to place the 33kV reticulation network underground where possible, there are areas where the lines might have to run above ground, for technical reasons. In these instances, the line could potentially pose a **collision risk** to various species, particularly large terrestrial species including Red Data species such as Ludwig's Bustard, Blue Crane,

Karoo Korhaan and Secretary bird and various waterbirds when the dams are full, and the

drainage lines contain water. The impact is rated as medium pre-mitigation and low post-

mitigation."

The following was quoted from studies conducted by (Martin & Shaw, 2010) and (Jenkins et

al., 2011):

"A very pertinent issue to conservation efforts of the Ludwig's bustard is their overwhelming tendency to **fatally collide** with powerlines within their habitats. This issue is mainly due to the visual blind spots of bustards being positioned such that when they look down a small degree while in flight, they are no longer able to detect obstacles in their flightpath. This collision problem is of such a dire magnitude that the future of the species may be in jeopardy because of it. An estimated 4 000 – 11 900 Ludwig's bustards are killed each year through these collisions. To help with the conservation of the species in the face of this threat, more detailed information and statistics of the Ludwig's bustards are necessary for any significant plan of action to be made. In the meantime, future increases in infrastructure construction and

threat to the Ludwig's bustard population."

The proposed **mitigation measures** (bird diverters) are **not effective** for Bustards (Pers.comm. Lourens Leeuwner, Endangered Wildlife Trust, 2021). Additionally, the EAP has clearly not followed the required hierarchy for impact mitigation, attempting to direct the design to save the Client money instead of providing for an ecologically sound alternative, which

power grid upgrades in the habitats of Ludwig's bustards will naturally pose an increasing

brings into question the independence and integrity of the EAP.

It appears that the EAP and specialist have again not determined any thresholds or advised if thresholds would be relevant or applicable, particularly in light of the sensitive populations of avifauna present in all the areas surveyed and that it is openly noted that the project design will cause collision risks. In the context of the activity which has the potential to cause

irreparable damage to the receiving natural environment, this question is important as is the

question of accurate specialist studies. The EAP has also not shown demonstrated examples

of how the existing and functioning avifaunal system can be restored or maintained with a

design that clearly impinges on identified sensitive areas. It is essential that this study is

redone and that an independent peer review is commissioned to ensure a robust outcome for

the avifaunal status quo.

Ultimately, the avifaunal impact of Koup 1 and Koup 2 was not adequately assessed and the

correctness of the information provided in the reports are therefore highly questionable in

terms of Regulation A1 R3 (j) NEMA EIA Regulations (2014, as amended).

**Bat Corridor Concerns** 

The following was quoted verbatim from the Bat Specialist Study of Koup 1:

"Sensitivity zones are based on buffer zones as indicated by the South African Good Practice

Guidelines for Surveying Bats at Wind Energy Facility Developments - Pre-construction

(Sowler, et al., 2017). These zones are refined through field visits and physically visiting the

bat conducive environments occurring at the development sites as well as static and active

monitoring data.

The minimum buffer recommendation prescribed by SABAA is a 200m buffer around all

potentially bat important features. Figure 22 has therefore incorporated 200m buffers as a

minimum and for higher sensitivity zones, larger buffers are incorporated around bat sensitive

areas at the proposed Koup 1 WEF site."

The minimum buffer recommendation prescribed by SABAA is a 200m buffer around all

potentially bat important features. Watercourses are seen as bat important features.

Rivers, and drainage lines are important for foraging and commuting. Most of these water

resources are non-perennial, and therefore only available to bats during some parts of a year.

This could then restrict potential impacts to bats to periods when key resources are

available.

Critically, sensitivity mapping in the draft Scoping Reports and specialist reports for both Koup

1 and Koup 2 does not include 200m buffers on all watercourses mapped in the study areas

(Figure 1). The fact that some sections of the mapped watercourses were not mapped as

sensitive areas are seen as a fatal flaw.

Based on the available information it appears that the EAP and Specialist have attempted to

manipulate and minimise impacts through selective site mapping in order to create sufficient

development space for their Client to position a WEF. Some basic calculations show that if

the 200m buffers are properly applied that the impact on the design of the WEF is significantly

altered from the currently misleading opportunities and constraints mapping exercise

presented in what is considered a fatally flawed Scoping Report.

Ultimately, the bats impact of Koup 1 and Koup 2 was **not adequately assessed** and the

correctness of the information provided in the reports are therefore highly questionable and

misleading and needs to be addressed in terms of Regulation A1 R3 (j) NEMA EIA

Regulations (2014, as amended).

It is alarming that the EAP and Specialist have apparently massaged the site sensitivity to

allow for development, without any transparent rationale presented. It is essential that the

study be redone, be independently reviewed and the design of the project be relooked at to

ensure that an ecologically sound layout is presented as the preferred alternative.

**Socio-Economic Concerns** 

The following was quoted verbatim from the Social Impact Assessment:

"7.6.5 Sense of Place

There is also a concern amongst various interest groups that the proliferation of renewable

energy facilities, particularly when considered in association with other industrial activities

such as mining, will have a significant and negative cumulative social impact on the area. In

this regard issues such as the noise from blades; aesthetic associated with highly visible wind

farms; solar parks and mines; the loss of bird and bat life and its effect on tourism; as well

as the disruption of social networks have all been cited as concerns.

This is, however, a complex issue as there are varying opinions in respect of the aesthetic appearance of solar PV facilities and wind farms with some regarding them in a far more positive light than others (Firestone, Bidwell, Gardner, & Knapp, 2018; Schneider, Mudra, & Kozumplíková, 2018; Bergquist, Konisky, & Kotcher,2020). In a study of public attitudes towards onshore wind farms in south-west Scotland, it was found that many regarded the visual impact of these developments in a positive light. It must, however, be noted that this was linked with community ownership having a positive impact on public attitudes towards wind farm developments in Scotland (Warren & McFadyen, 2010). The same is also likely to be true regarding solar PV facilities (Carley, Konisky, Atiq, & Land, 2020). A further and important consideration in this regard is of an ethical nature associated with community acceptance and energy justice and raises the question of the incorporation of public

acceptance, particularly that of the underrepresented, into energy policy (Roddisa, Carvera,

Dallimerb, Normana, & Ziva, 2018, pp. 362-363; Bergquist, Konisky, & Kotcher, 2020)."

"7.6.7 Economic

The cumulative economic impact of the project will be both positive and negative. The negative economic impacts, associated with a possible rise in living costs driven by market demand, are considered under the section above. In this section, the positive economic impacts will be addressed.

From a positive perspective, the proliferation of renewable energy facilities within the region is likely to result in significant and positive cumulative impacts in the area in terms of both direct and indirect job creation, skills development, training opportunities, and the creation of business opportunities for local businesses"

The social specialist has **failed** to demonstrate the potential **negative economic impacts on tourism and property values for directly adjacent landowners**. Millions of bats and birds are killed by wind turbines every year around the globe. **Wind turbines are ecologically a very expensive form of renewable energy.** Private conservationists need to maintain the ecological integrity of the proposed conservancy for the area as well as an economically active tourism industry and sense of place (during daytime and at night with reference to turbine

lights) and our Client does therefore not support the wind farm in its current format as these aspects have not been properly assessed.

It is critical that this study be redone to include these critical aspects to ensure that the sense of place and livelihoods of all tourism related activities are clearly and accurately accounted for and that the mitigation hierarchy is followed in the selection of alternatives.

### General concerns on the accuracy of information supplied by the EAP

### Location of Koup 2

The coordinates of "Location of Site" are incorrect and points to the WEF located in the Indian Ocean (Figure 2). The correctness and competence of the information provided in the reports are therefore questioned in terms of Regulation A1 R3 (b) (ii) NEMA EIA Regulations (2014, as amended). Figure 1: Screenshot of coordinates of the "Location of site"

### Photographic evidence of site assessment

It is unclear which photos represent which site as the photos used in both reports are seemingly the same. This is yet another example of the consistent theme of accuracy, competency and apparent misrepresentation by the EAP in these scoping reports and there appears to be therefore questioned in terms of Regulation A1 R3 (r) (i) NEMA EIA Regulations (2014, as amended).

### **KEY PROJECT INFORMATION**

Component	Description / Dimensions
Location of site (centre point)	32° 50' 38.784"S
	32° 50' 38.784"E

Conclusion

There appears to be a consistent theme of inaccuracy, unreliability of information and

the apparent, even possibly deliberate, misrepresentation of sensitive areas on site by

the EAP in both scoping reports

The issues above reasonably require a full reassessment in addition to independent

specialist reviews now that the integrity of the information, the EAP and the process

have been brought into question.

The EAP has failed to present scoping reports that allow proper, fair and meaningful

commentary from interested and affected parties.

The commenting rights of our client are therefore considered prejudiced on both

applications and it is required that the EAP re-present revised scoping reports for

public consultation to ensure that all issues identified above are accurately and

transparently assessed and addressed and that best practice guidelines are followed

not flouted, and that a preferred alternative that has properly taken into account all

issues above and the mitigation hierarchy (as required by law) is presented for

comment by interested and affected parties.

ALL RIGHTS ARE RESERVED AND FURTHER COMMENT MAY BE PROVIDED AS

APPROPRIATE

### REFERENCES

- Brown, L. & Amadon, D. (1986). Eagles, Hawks and Falcons of the World. The Wellfleet Press.
   ISBN 978-1555214722.
- Ferguson-Lees & Christie, Raptors of the World. Houghton Mifflin Company (2001), ISBN 978-0-618-12762-7.
- Machange, R.W., Jenkins, A.R., & Navarro, R.A. (2005). Eagles as indicators of ecosystem
  health: Is the distribution of Martial Eagle nests in the Karoo, South Africa, influenced by
  variations in land-use and rangeland quality? Journal of Arid Environments, 63(1), 223-243.
- Taylor, M. R. 2015. Martial Eagle Polemaetus bellicosus. In: Taylor, M. R.; Peacock, F.;
   Wanless, R. M. (ed.), The 2015 Eskom Red Data Book of Birds of South Africa, Lesotho and
   Swaziland, pp. 113-115. BirdLife South Africa, Johannesburg, South Africa.



GENESIS ENERTRAG KOUP 1 WIND FARM (PTY) LTD / GENESIS ENERTRAG KOUP 2 WIND FARM (PTY) LTD

Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) for the proposed development of the Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facility (WEF) and associated infrastructure (including Grid Connection infrastructure) near Beaufort West in the Western Cape Province

## Public Participation Plan (PPP)

Issue Date: 22 September 2021

Revision No: 1.0
Project No: 16017
DFFE Reference Number: 2021-07-0028

Date:	22 September 2021
Document Title:	Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) for the proposed development of the Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facility (WEF) and associated infrastructure (including Grid Connection Infrastructure) near Beaufort West in the Western Cape Province – Public Participation Plan
Revision Number	2.0
Author	Luvanya Naidoo
	Michelle Guy
Checked By:	Michelle Nevette
Approved By:	Michelle Nevette
Signature:	Mevette
Client:	Genesis Enertrag Koup 1 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd / Genesis Enertrag Koup 2 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd

### Confidentiality Statement

© SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd

All rights reserved

Copyright is vested in SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd in terms of the Copyright Act (Act 98 of 1978). This report is strictly confidential and is to be used exclusively by the recipient.

Under no circumstances should this report or information contained therein be distributed, reprinted, reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, without the written consent of SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd.

# GENESIS ENERTRAG KOUP 1 WIND FARM (PTY) LTD GENESIS ENERTRAG KOUP 2 WIND FARM (PTY) LTD

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KOUP 1 AND 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR BEAUFORT WEST IN THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1.	INTRODUCTION	. 1
2.	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	. 1
3.	ASSESSMENT OF PUBLIC INTEREST	. 2
4.	DETERMINE LEVEL OF PUBLIC INTEREST	. 3
5.	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PLAN, STAKEHOLDER IDENTIFICATION AND ENGAGEMENT	. 6
5.1.	Public Participation Process: Legislative Requirements	. 6
5.1.1.	Compliance with regulations and subsequent circulars	6
6.	PROPOSED AMENDED PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	. 7
7.	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION WAY FORWARD	14
8.	CONCLUSION	14
9.	SCHEDULE	15
	LIST OF TABLES	
	1: Public Participation Plan: Discussion of approach and methodology to meet the requirement Regulations	
	LIST OF FIGURES	

### **APPENDICES**

Appendix A: Project Schedule

# GENESIS ENERTRAG KOUP 1 WIND FARM (PTY) LTD GENESIS ENERTRAG KOUP 2 WIND FARM (PTY) LTD

# ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KOUP 1 AND 2 WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR BEAUFORT WEST IN THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE

### 1. INTRODUCTION

The country wide restriction enforced in terms of Government Gazette 43096, has resulted in the entire country being placed in a national state of disaster. This has limited the movement and gathering of people in an effort to curb the spread CoVID-19 and therefore requires that the public participation process be amended and adjusted to comply with the restrictions.

As a result, alternative means of undertaking the required stakeholder engagement has been designed and implemented by SiVEST to ensure that all I&APs are afforded reasonable opportunity to engage meaningfully. As such, SiVEST are proposing the following amendments to the public participation process, described in more detail below.

### 2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Genesis Enertrag Koup 1 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd and Genesis Enertrag Koup 2 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd (hereafter referred to as 'Koup 1 Wind Farm' and 'Koup 2 Wind Farm') are proposing to develop the Koup 1 and Koup 2 Wind Energy Facility (WEF) and associated infrastructure on adjacent properties near Beaufort West in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. The proposed WEF developments will have maximum export capacities of up to approximately 140 megawatt (MW) respectively. The overall objective of the proposed WEF developments is to generate electricity by means of renewable energy technologies capturing wind energy and to feed into the national grid.

In addition, Koup 1 Wind Farm and Koup 2 Wind Farm are also proposing to construct 33/132kV substations and associated 132kV overhead power lines (namely the grid connection infrastructure) near Beaufort West in the Western Cape Province. The overall objective of the proposed grid connection infrastructure development is to feed the electricity generated by the proposed Koup 1 and Koup 2 WEFs into the national grid.

It should be noted that two (2) WEF developments are being proposed on adjacent properties and two (2) grid connection infrastructure developments (namely the substations and overhead power lines) are being proposed on nearby properties. The proposed developments (WEF and grid connection infrastructure) include the following:

- Koup 1 WEF (part of a separate EIA process);
- Koup 1 WEF Substation and Power Line (part of separate BA process);

Genesis Koup 1 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd / Genesis Koup 2 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd

Prepared By:



 Project No.:
 16017

 DFFE Reference No.:
 2021-07-0028

**Description:** Koup 1 and 2 WEF/GRID EIA/BA - PPP Plan

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 22 September 2021 Page 1 of 20

- Koup 2 WEF (part of a separate EIA process); and
- Koup 2 WEF Substation and Power Line (part of separate BA process).

The respective WEF and grid connection infrastructure developments will require separate Environmental Authorisations (EAs) and are subject to separate Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Basic Assessment (BA) processes respectively. The proposed grid connection infrastructure developments will be handed over to Eskom once constructed. The substations will include an Eskom portion and an Independent Power Producer (IPP) portion, hence the substations will be included in the respective WEF EIAs and in the respective associated grid connection infrastructure BAs in order to allow for handover to Eskom. The current applicants will remain in control of the low voltage components (i.e. 33kV components) of the substations, while the high voltage components (i.e. 132kV components) of these substations will likely be ceded to Eskom shortly after the completion of construction.

Although the respective WEF and associated grid connection infrastructure (substations and overhead power lines) developments will be assessed separately, it is proposed that a single public participation process be undertaken to consider all of the proposed projects [i.e. two (2) WEF EIAs and two (2) grid connection BAs]. Although the PPP will run concurrently as one combined process, separate comments and response reports will be compiled, as requested by DFFE. The potential environmental impacts associated with all of the proposed developments mentioned above will be assessed as part of the cumulative impact assessment.

### 3. ASSESSMENT OF PUBLIC INTEREST<sup>1</sup>

To determine the appropriate level of public participation, it is important to assess the degree to which the public considers the proposed development to be significant and of public interest. The public will become involved according to its perception of the development.

Therefore, it is important to anticipate the public's level of interest or concern regarding a project or program. The assessment is based on prior project experience in the area and consultation with the DFFE.

It must be noted that the closest town (namely Beaufort West) is more than 50km away from the proposed project development area.

	Questions	Very Low /	Low /	Moderate /	High / Level 4	Very High /
1	What is the anticipated level of conflict, concern, controversy, or opportunity?		x			
2	How significant are the potential impacts to the public		x			
3	How much do the major stakeholders care about this issue, project or program?				x	
4	What degree of involvement does the public appear to desire?		x			

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Assessment adapted from the Portland Development Commission 10-steps to creating PPP guide

Genesis Koup 1 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd / Genesis Koup 2 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd

Prepared By:



**Project No.:** 16017 **DFFE Reference No.:** 2021-07-0028

**Description:** Koup 1 and 2 WEF/GRID EIA/BA - PPP Plan

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 22 September 2021 Page 2 of 20

	Questions	Very Low /	Low / Level 2	Moderate /	High / Level 4	Very High /
5	What is the potential for public impact on the potential decision or project?			x		
6	How significant are the possible benefits of involving the public?		x			
7	How serious are the potential ramifications of NOT involving the public?			x		
8	What level of public participation does the Authority desire/expect?			x		
9	What is the possibility that the media will become interested?	x				
10	What is the probable level of difficulty in solving the problem or advancing the project?		x			
	Sub Total	1	5	3	1	0
	Sub Total multiplied by level	1	10	9	4	0
	Total (addition of levels)	24				
	Level of PP required (Total / 10)		2.4			

### 4. DETERMINE LEVEL OF PUBLIC INTEREST

The Public Participation Spectrum below illustrates the four (4) levels of public participation: Public Information, Public Input, Public Involvement and Public Collaboration. Each of these levels serves a different purpose with a different outcome.

Based on our results from the assessment in Chapter 3, the Public Participation Spectrum below identifies the appropriate level of public participation as: "Solicit Input / Consult".

Genesis Koup 1 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd / Genesis Koup 2 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd

Prepared By:



 Project No.:
 16017

 DFFE Reference No.:
 2021-07-0028

**Description:** Koup 1 and 2 WEF/GRID EIA/BA - PPP Plan

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 22 September 2021 Page 3 of 20

Public Participation Spectrum				
Inform (1-1.9) Solicit Input / Consult (2-2.9)		Involve (3-3.9)	Collaborate (4-4.9)	
One-way communication between Koup 1 WEF and the public to provide the public with balanced and objective information to assist them in understanding the problems, alternatives, opportunities and/or solutions.	Seek public feedback on a proposal, analysis or alternatives. Requires a response from the public, but limited opportunity for public dialogue.	Work directly with the public throughout the process to ensure that issues, aspirations and concerns are consistently understood and considered. Includes elements of public information and outreach, but adds a third dimension of two-way communication.	To collaborate with the public on some or all aspects of the planning or decision including the development of alternatives and the identification of the preferred solution.	
Public Engagement				
Keep stakeholders informed.	Keep stakeholders informed, listen to and acknowledge concerns, aspirations and provide feedback on how public input influenced the decision.	Work with stakeholders to ensure that their concerns, aspirations and issues are directly reflected in the alternatives developed and provide feedback on how public input influenced the decision.	Look to stakeholders for direct advice and innovation in formulating solutions and incorporate their recommendations into the decisions to the maximum extent possible.	
Example of Tools to use				
Background Information Document	Company Website	Public Meeting (virtual if deemed necessary)	Public Meeting (virtual if deemed necessary)	
News Paper Adverts	Newspaper Advert	Data Free Portal	Data Free Portal	
SMS/Email notifications	SMS / Email notifications	Background Information Document	Background Information Document	
PowerPoint Presentations	PowerPoint Presentations (emailed if required)	News Paper Advert	News Paper Adverts	
Posters on /close to site	Posters on / close to project site	SMS/Email notifications	SMS/Email notifications	

Prepared By:

Genesis Koup 1 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd / Genesis Koup 2 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd

Project No.: DFFE Reference No.: 16017 2021-07-0028

Description: Revision No.: Koup 1 and 2 WEF/GRID EIA/BA - PPP Plan

1.0

Date: 22 September 2021 Page 4 of 20

Public Participation Spectrum					
Inform (1-1.9) Solicit Input / Consult (2-2.9) Involve (3-3.9)		Involve (3-3.9)	Collaborate (4-4.9)		
All documents available on SiVEST Website	All documents available on website	PowerPoint Presentations (emailed if needs be)	PowerPoint Presentations (emailed)		
		Workshop (Virtual if deemed necessary)	Workshop		
		Focus Group Meetings (Virtual if deemed necessary)	Focus Group Meetings		
		All documents available on Data Free Portal and SiVEST Website	Board-appointed commission		
			Special task force		
	All documents available on SiVEST Website				
Adapted from the IAP2 Public Par	dapted from the IAP2 Public Participation Spectrum				

Project No.: DFFE Reference No.: 16017 2021-07-0028

Description: Revision No.: Koup 1 and 2 WEF/GRID EIA/BA - PPP Plan

1.0

Date: 22 September 2021 Page **5** of **20** 



# 5. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PLAN, STAKEHOLDER IDENTIFICATION AND ENGAGEMENT

### 5.1. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS: LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Public participation is the cornerstone of any EIA process. The principles of the NEMA as well as the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), govern the EIA process, including public participation. These include provision of sufficient and transparent information on an on-going basis to Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs) and key stakeholders, such as Organs of State (OoS) / authorities, to allow them to comment, and to ensure the participation of previously disadvantaged people, women and the youth.

The public participation process is primarily based on two (2) factors, namely.

- 1. Firstly, on-going interaction with the environmental specialists and the technical teams in order to achieve integration of technical assessment and public participation throughout; and
- Secondly, to obtain the bulk of the issues to be addressed early on in the process, with the latter half
  of the process designed to provide environmental and technical evaluation of these issues. These
  findings are presented to stakeholders for verification that their issues have been captured and for
  further comment.

The public participation (PP) process will be undertaken in accordance with the requirements of Regulations 39 to 44 of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended, (GN R 982). The primary aims of the Public Participation Process are:

- To inform I&APs and key stakeholders of the proposed project;
- To initiate meaningful and timeous participation of I&APs and key stakeholders;
- To identify issues and/or concerns of key stakeholders and I&APs with regards to the proposed project;
- To promote transparency and an understanding of the proposed project and its potential environmental impacts;
- To provide information used for decision-making;
- To provide a structure for liaison and communication with I&APs and key stakeholders;
- To assist in identifying potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project;
- To ensure inclusivity (the views, needs, interests and values of I&APs and key stakeholders must be considered in the decision-making process);
- To focus on issues relevant to the proposed project and issues considered important by I&APs and key stakeholders;
- To provide responses to I&AP and key stakeholder queries / comments / concerns; and
- Meet the requirements for Public Participation as stated in Chapter 6 of the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended).

### 5.1.1. Compliance with regulations and subsequent circulars

In terms of Chapter 6 of the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), a BA/EIA application requires a 30-day Public Participation Process (PPP) for both the draft BA, Scoping and EIA process. In light of the country wide restriction enforced in terms of Government Gazette 43096 (GN R 313) which has resulted in the entire country being placed in a national state of disaster and limits the movement and gatherings of people in an

Genesis Koup 1 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd / Genesis Koup 2 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd

Prepared By:



**Project No.:** 16017 **DFFE Reference No.:** 2021-07-0028

**Description:** Koup 1 and 2 WEF/GRID EIA/BA - PPP Plan

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 22 September 2021 Page 6 of 15

effort to curb the spread CoVID-19, the public participation process has been amended and adjusted in light of these restrictions<sup>2</sup>.

As a result, alternative means of undertaking the required stakeholder engagement has been designed and implemented by SiVEST to ensure that all I&APs are afforded reasonable opportunity to engage meaningfully. As such, SiVEST are proposing the following public participation process, described in more detail below. This Public Participation plan, detailed below, is being submitted to the DFFE for their review and approval.

#### 6. PROPOSED AMENDED PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Figure 1 below provides an overview of the tools that are available to I&APs and stakeholders to access project information and interact with the public participation team to obtain project information and resolve any queries that may arise, and to meet the requirements for public participation.

Genesis Koup 1 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd / Genesis Koup 2 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd

Project No.: 16017 **DFFE Reference No.:** 2021-07-0028

Description: Koup 1 and 2 WEF/GRID EIA/BA - PPP Plan

Revision No.:

Date: 22 September 2021 Page 7 of 15



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> General Notice issued by the DFFE on 24 March 2020

- 1. Stakeholder Identification and registration of I&APs
- Register as an I&AP via SiVEST PPP office, via SMS, email or telephonically
- State interest in the project
- All project Information will be shared in preferred medium

### 2.Public Involvement and Consultation

- Distribution of notifications with overview of project and how I&APs could become involved in the consultation process
- Submissions of questions / queries or information requests to SiVEST PPP via email, SMS or telephonically
- Availability of Draft Reports on online platfrom

### 3. Advert and Notifications

- Site Notices were placed on site in July 2021.
- Advert will be placed in Die Courier in October 2021.
- Notifications regarding BA/EIA process and availability of draft reports for public review to be sent via email or SMS notifications.

# 4. Comment on the Draft Reports

Availability of the Draft Reports for a 30-day comment period
Submission of comments on the Draft Reports via email, SMS or via telephone

# 5. Identification and recording of comments recieved

 Comments and Response Report (C&RR), including all comments received, and included within the final BA/EIA Report for decision making

Figure 1: Schematic illustration of PPP tools

Genesis Koup 1 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd / Genesis Koup 2 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd

 Project No.:
 16017

 DFFE Reference No.:
 2021-07-0028

**Description:** Koup 1 and 2 WEF/GRID EIA/BA - PPP Plan

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 22 September 2021 Page 8 of 15



Table 1: Public Participation Plan: Discussion of approach and methodology to meet the requirements of the Regulations

Regulation/ circular	Approach & Methodology to meet requirements	Special requests
	It is the intention to release all relevant project information to all interested and/or affected parties for a 30-day period.  Notification of BA/EIA process to be undertaken to be distributed using the following means:  Issuing of the notifications and initial landowner consultation (to be circulated to all I&APs in October 2021/March 2022 respectively as part of the Draft Scoping Report and Draft Basic Assessment Report (proof to be included in BA/EIA Report).  Placement of site notices in English and Afrikaans (as per regulations) were placed along the entrance road to the application site and around the site itself on 2 July 2021 (proof to be included in Basic Assessment, Scoping and EIA Report).  Notification letter to be sent via E-mail or sms (if cellphone number / email is available, it is assuming the I&AP have an email or cellphone).  Public notification of the BA/EIA process will be advertised in a local newspaper (namely Die Courier) in October 2021, as required according to Regulation 41(2) (c) of the EIA Regulations (2014), as amended. Proof to be included in the Basic Assessment, Scoping and EIA Report.  Availability of report for review:  Report available on SiVESTs website for download.  Electronic copies can be made available to parties via a secure digital link that will be emailed upon request for the documentation.  CDs / Flash drive to be posted, only if requested <sup>3</sup> .  The Draft Basic Assessment Report, Draft Scoping Report and the Draft EIA Report will be located at the following location and will be available for review:	N/A

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The use of postage will only be required should an I&AP request that the documents be sent to them via CD or flash drive. All I&APs and OoS have either email / sms and will be sent an electronic link to the website where the reports can be reviewed or downloaded. Should any I&APs / stakeholders / Oos request documents via post or courier, this will be indicated and proof will be provided in the final report.

Prepared By:

Genesis Koup 1 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd / Genesis Koup 2 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd

 Project No.:
 16017

 DFFE Reference No.:
 2021-07-0028

**Description:** Koup 1 and 2 WEF/GRID EIA/BA - PPP Plan

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 22 September 2021 Page **9** of **15** 

Regulation/ circular	Approach & Methodology to meet requirements	Special requests
	Beaufort West Library, 15 Church Street, Beaufort West, Western Cape, South Africa	
	Availability to comment:	
	Comments can be submitted in various mediums detailed in the row below, and will be captured and responded to by the SiVEST PPP Office.	
Regulation 40(2) - Provide access to all project information that has the potential to influence any decision regarding the application,	<ul> <li>Report will be submitted to the DFFE using the DFFE online portal.</li> <li>Report will be submitted to Organs of State (OoS) and commenting authorities via an agreed electronic platform (such as on CD, Flash stick or via a secure digital link).</li> <li>Availability of report via means described above.</li> </ul>	None, in line with current NEMA EIA Regulations regarding PPP
unless protected by law, and must include <b>consultation</b> with Competent Authority, Organs of State & registered I&APs.	<ul> <li>Submission of comments to EAP:         <ul> <li>Comments will be able to be submitted directly to the EAP using the SiVEST email address (sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za) or cell phone via call, SMS or WhatsApp.</li> <li>Written comments can also be submitted via email.</li> <li>This is deemed to be sufficient as all I&amp;APs have either access to email or cellphone.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	J J
Regulation 41(6) – Relevant information available and accessible	Any comments provided telephonically or via instant message will be transcribed and recorded as formal comments.	
	<ul> <li>Provision of project information and consultation via various means, including:</li> <li>Telephonic consultation.</li> <li>Email correspondence.</li> <li>SMS and/or WhatsApp.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>The SiVEST Website will ensure that I&amp;APs are afforded sufficient opportunity to participate in the project and raise comments on the project with interest in the EIA process for the project. Virtual meetings, if required, will be conducted using an appropriate platform agreeable to all parties (such as Zoom, Skype or Microsoft Teams). The meeting will be recorded, and the attendees' details captured in an attendance register. Confirmation of their attendance will</li> </ul>	

Prepared By:

SIVEST

Genesis Koup 1 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd / Genesis Koup 2 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd

Project No.: DFFE Reference No.: 16017 2021-07-0028

Description: Revision No.: Koup 1 and 2 WEF/GRID EIA/BA - PPP Plan

1.0

Date: 22 September 2021 Page **10** of **15** 

Regulation/ circular	Approach & Methodology to meet requirements	Special requests
	also be requested by e-mail and the correspondence will be included in the report.  It should be noted that the use of postage will only be required should and I&AP request that the documents be sent to them via CD or flash drive. All I&APs and OoS have either email / sms and will be sent an electronic link to the website where the report can be reviewed or downloaded. Should any I&APs / stakeholders / Oos request documents via post or courier, this will be indicated and proof of postage will be provided in the final report. In addition, the project database in the final report will reflect whether any I&AP / stakeholder / OoS / Authority received the documents via post or courier.	
Regulation 41(2)(a) – Site notice	<ul> <li>Placement of site notices in English and Afrikaans (as per regulations) along the entrance road to the application site was placed in July 2021 (proof to be included in the reports).</li> <li>Size and content were in accordance with Regulation 41(3) &amp; 41(4).</li> <li>Proof will be incorporated into the reports.</li> </ul>	None - in line with current NEMA EIA Regulations regarding PPP
Regulation 41(2)(b) – Written notification to affected and neighboring landowners and occupiers; municipality; ward councilors; Organs of State & other parties required by the CA	<ul> <li>Notification letters to all I&amp;APs (Appendix 1) and OoS (Appendix 2) will be sent via email and SMS (where required).</li> <li>Proof of notifications will be incorporated into the reports.</li> </ul>	None - in line with current NEMA EIA Regulations regarding PPP
Regulation 41(2)(c) – (e) – Advertisements	<ul> <li>Public notification of the BA/EIA process will be advertised in a local newspaper (namely the <i>Die Courier</i>) in October 2021, as required according to Regulation 41(2) (c) of the EIA Regulations (2014), as amended. Proof to be included in reports.</li> </ul>	None - in line with current NEMA EIA Regulations regarding PPP
Regulation 42 – <b>Project database</b>	<ul> <li>I&amp;APs have been identified through a process of networking and referral, obtaining information from the SiVEST existing stakeholder database, neighbouring projects and liaison with potentially affected parties in the greater surrounding area.</li> <li>Organs of State, key stakeholders and affected and surrounding landowners have been identified and registered on the project database.</li> <li>Other stakeholders will be required to formally register their interest in the project through either</li> </ul>	None - in line with current NEMA EIA Regulations regarding PPP

Prepared By:



Project No.: DFFE Reference No.: 16017 2021-07-0028

Description: Revision No.: Koup 1 and 2 WEF/GRID EIA/BA - PPP Plan

1.0

Date: 22 September 2021 Page **11** of **15** 

Regulation/ circular	Approach & Methodology to meet requirements	Special requests
	<ul> <li>directly contacting the SiVEST Public Participation team via phone or email or use of the SiVEST website.</li> <li>The register of I&amp;APs will contain the names of:         <ul> <li>all persons who requested to be registered on the database in writing and disclosed their interest in the project;</li> <li>all Organs of State which hold jurisdiction in respect of the activity to which the application relates; and</li> <li>all persons who submitted written comments or attended virtual meetings and viewed virtual presentations on the SiVEST website during the public participation process.</li> </ul> </li> <li>The information captured on the project database will contain the names, organisation and contact details, as required by POPIA.</li> </ul>	
	All I&APs have access to either email or a cellphone.	
Regulation 44 – <b>Comments</b> to be recorded	Comments will be able to be submitted directly to the EAP using the SiVEST email address.	None - in line with current NEMA EIA Regulations regarding PPP
	It should be noted that I&APs / stakeholders / OoS will be notified throughout the EIA process to provide comments via the methods mentioned in this PPP. They will also be advised to contact SiVEST directly, if required, in which case other arrangements can be made (if required). SiVEST's public participation email address is monitored on a daily basis to confirm whether any comments or queries have been received. Once a comment is received the project team will save a copy, respond accordingly (using an appropriate method) and the comment / query will also be added to the C&RR (along with an appropriate	

Prepared By:



Project No.: DFFE Reference No.: 16017 2021-07-0028

Description: Revision No.: Koup 1 and 2 WEF/GRID EIA/BA - PPP Plan

1.0

Date: 22 September 2021 Page **12** of **15** 

Regulation/ circular	Approach & Methodology to meet requirements	Special requests
	response), which will be attached to the final report for consideration. SiVEST will also include all proof of correspondence with I&APs, stakeholder and OoS as part of the EIA Report, while the project database in the report will reflect the method of communication with any I&AP / stakeholder / OoS / Authority	
Regulation 4(2) – Notification of <b>decision</b> on application	<ul> <li>Notification of Environmental Authorisation (EA) using the following means:</li> <li>Notification letter with details as outlined in the EA issued will be sent via email and SMS (same method used during public consultation described above).</li> </ul>	None - in line with current NEMA EIA Regulations regarding PPP

Project No.: DFFE Reference No.: 16017 2021-07-0028

Description: Revision No.: Koup 1 and 2 WEF/GRID EIA/BA - PPP Plan

1.0

Date: 22 September 2021 Page **13** of **15** 



### 7. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION WAY FORWARD

We thank the DFFE for their input to this process to date. We kindly request confirmation the following process is reported:

### Release of Draft Reports for public comment:

- The Draft Scoping Report, and thereafter both the Draft Basic Assessment and Draft EIA Report for the
  proposed development will be released for public review and comment for a period of 30 days (excluding
  public holidays and the DFFE's December closure period) from the 22 October 2021 till the 23 November
  2021 and the 8 March 2022 till the 7 April 2022 respectively.
- The report will be uploaded on to the SiVEST Website at <a href="http://www.sivest.co.za/Download">http://www.sivest.co.za/Download</a>

### Notification of I&APs, landowners and OoS / authorities:

- All affected landowners, the relevant provincial authority (namely the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (WC DEADP)) and I&APs will be notified of the BA/EIA process.
- All landowners (affected and surrounding) and I&APs will be notified of the submission of the Draft Reports and the 30-day public review and comment period accordingly.
- In addition, all Organs of State (OoS) / authorities will be sent electronic copies of the Draft Basic Assessment, Draft Scoping Report and the Draft EIA Report.
- The 30-day review and comment period will be provided for both the public and for OoS / authorities, as required by the EIA Regulations (2014), as amended.
- All I&APs will be notified via Email and SMS, which is deemed suitable considering that contact details are available (i.e. a cellphone number confirms access to a cellphone).

### Comments and Response Report (C&RR):

Comments received on the DBAR, DSR and DEIR will be included in the final reports, which will be submitted to the DFFE for decision making at a later stage (within the timeframes as stipulated in the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended). A full C&RR will also be drafted to capture all comments received during the EIA process, including responses thereto. The C&RR will be included in the Final EIA Report.

The public participation process will come to a close for the project when the decision on the EIA is received and is made available to the public. All registered I&APs / stakeholders will be notified of the EA (should this be granted) and appeal process accordingly<sup>4</sup>.

### 8. CONCLUSION

The Public Participation Plan, as set out above, has been drafted for the BA/EIA Process for the proposed development of the Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facility (WEF) and associated infrastructure and Grid Connection to ensure that reasonable opportunity is provided to I&APs / stakeholders and that all

Genesis Koup 1 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd / Genesis Koup 2 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd

16017 2021-07-0028

**DFFE Reference No.:** 2021-07-0028 **Description:** Koup 1 and 2 WEF/GRID EIA/BA - PPP Plan

Revision No.: 1.0

Project No.:

Date: 22 September 2021 Page **14** of **15** 



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Section 43(1) of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA)

administrative actions are reasonable. Proof of all correspondence and notifications will be included in the public participation appendix included in the EIA Report(s).

The Public Participation Plan is submitted to the DFFE, for discussion and agreement before the Public Participation Process is undertaken for the proposed EIA process.

### 9. SCHEDULE

The public participation process will commence in October 2021 with the submission of the draft Scoping Report. Thereafter, the Draft Basic Assessment Report and the Draft EIA Report will go out for comment together from 8 March to 7 April 2022.

The project schedule is attached in **Appendix A**.

Genesis Koup 1 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd / Genesis Koup 2 Wind Farm (Pty) Ltd

 Project No.:
 16017

 DFFE Reference No.:
 2021-07-0028

**Description:** Koup 1 and 2 WEF/GRID EIA/BA - PPP Plan

Revision No.: 1.0

Date: 22 September 2021 Page 15 of 15



### **APPENDIX A:**

**Project Schedule** 

#### PROGRAMME TO UNDERTAKE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT ID Task Name Duration Start Finish 21 Qtr 3, 2021 Qtr 4, 2021 Qtr 1, 2022 Qtr 2, 2022 Qtr 3, 2022 Qtr 4, 202 May Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Jul Oct May Jun Jul Aug Sep Apr Jun Aug Sep **LEGAL TIMEFRAMES** 104 days Mon 06/12/21 Mon 23/05/22 1 06/12 **FSR Submission Deadline** 0 days Mon 06/12/21 Mon 06/12/2 2 23/05 0 days Mon 23/05/22 Mon 23/05/22 **FEIAr Submission Deadline** 3 COMPETENT AUTHORITY CONSULTATION 193 days Fri 22/10/21 Wed 10/08/22 4 Submission of Application Form 1 day Fri 22/10/21 Fri 22/10/21 5 Authority Review of FSR 32 days Wed 01/12/21 Fri 04/02/22 6 Authority Review of FEIAr 79 days Fri 22/04/22 Wed 10/08/22 7 SCOPING PHASE 131 days Tue 01/06/21 Tue 30/11/21 8 Initiate EIA and appoint specialist team 3 days Tue 01/06/21 Thu 03/06/21 9 Map compilation and data packaging 15 days Fri 04/06/21 Thu 24/06/21 10 15 days Fri 25/06/21 11 Specialist fieldwork (as required) Thu 15/07/21 Specialist reports 20 days Fri 16/07/21 Thu 12/08/21 12 30 days Fri 13/08/21 Thu 23/09/21 Report writing (DSR) 13 Make DSR available for client review 7 days Fri 24/09/21 Mon 04/10/21 14 7 days Mon 20/09/21 Tue 28/09/21 Prepare application form 15 10 days Tue 05/10/21 Mon 18/10/21 Incorporation of client comments 16 17 Notify I&APs of DSR availability for comment 0 days Fri 22/10/21 Fri 22/10/21 22/10 **21/10** 0 days Thu 21/10/21 Thu 21/10/21 18 Submission of Application Form 23 days Fri 22/10/21 Tue 23/11/21 Make DSR available for public comment 19 5 days Wed 24/11/21 Tue 30/11/21 Compile C&RR and address comments 20 0 days Tue 30/11/21 Tue 30/11/21 30/11 Submission of FSR to DEA 21 0 days Tue 30/11/21 Tue 30/11/21 22 Notifying I&APs of FSR submitted to Authority **→** 30/11 **EIA PHASE** 170 days Wed 01/12/21 Wed 17/08/22 23 Notify I&APs of DEAs decision on FSR 5 days Mon 14/02/22 Fri 18/02/22 24 GIS mapping 5 days Wed 01/12/21 Tue 07/12/21 25 10 days Wed 01/12/21 Tue 14/12/21 Specialist report updates 26 Report writing (DEIAr) 25 days Thu 06/01/22 Wed 09/02/22 27 5 days Thu 10/02/22 Wed 16/02/22 Compilation of EMPr 28 Make DEIAr available for client comment 5 days Thu 17/02/22 Wed 23/02/22 29 Incorporation of client comments 5 days Thu 24/02/22 Wed 02/03/22 30 Notify I&APs of DEIAr availability for comment 1 day Tue 08/03/22 Tue 08/03/22 31 Make DEIAr available for public comment 23 days Tue 08/03/22 Thu 07/04/22 32 10 days Fri 08/04/22 Thu 21/04/22 Compile C&RR and address comments 33 Notify I&APs of FEIAr submitted to Authority 0 days Fri 22/04/22 Fri 22/04/22 34 Submission of FEIAr to DEA 2 days Fri 22/04/22 Mon 25/04/22 35 Receipt of EA 1 day Thu 11/08/22 Thu 11/08/22 36 Inform I&APs of decision and appeal process 2 days Tue 16/08/22 Wed 17/08/22 37 ₽ Task **Project Summary** Inactive Milestone Manual Summary Rollup Deadline Split **External Tasks Inactive Summary Manual Summary Progress EIA PROGRAMME** Date: Fri 03/09/21 Milestone **External Milestone** Manual Task **Manual Progress** Start-only **Inactive Task Duration-only** Finish-only Summary Rev 1 Page 1



### SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd **Environmental Division**

4 Pencarrow Crescent La Lucia Ridge Office Estate, Umhlanga Rocs. 4320 KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa PO Box 1899, Umhlanga Rocks. 4320. KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa

Tel +27 31 581 1500 Email info@sivest.co.za www.sivest.com

Contact Person: Michelle Guy

Tel No.: 031 581 1500 Email: michelleg@sivest.co.za

### Michelle Guy

From: Thabile Sangweni <TSangweni@environment.gov.za>

Sent: Wednesday, 29 September 2021 20:18

**To:** Michelle Guy

Cc: Muhammad Essop; Coenrad Agenbach; Michelle Nevette; Ralph Damonse; Anesu

Gwata: Nanda Nzimande

Subject: RE: 2021-07-0028: Koup 1 and 2 Pre-app meeting minutes and PP Plan (16017)

**Attachments:** Process for Submitting files to the CD IEA\_01042021.pdf

#### Dear Michelle

The Department has reviewed the attached PP Plan, submitted in terms of the Directions Regarding Measures to Address, Prevent and Combat the Spread of COVID-19 Relating to National Environmental Management Permits and Licenses. The proposed plan contains suitable public consultation measures, and is hereby approved. The attached minutes are also acknowledged and accepted.

Further note the process for submitting documents to the Competent Authority for consideration. Please ensure that you attach this PP plan, its approval and the minutes of the meeting to the application form, when submitting to the Department.

If you have points of clarity of need any assistance, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Regards,

### Thabile Sangweni

### **Control Environmental Officer**

Integrated Environmental Authorisations
Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment

Private Bag X447
Pretoria
0001

**(012)** 399 9409

Tsangweni@environment.gov.za

From: Michelle Guy < Michelle G@sivest.co.za > Sent: Wednesday, 22 September 2021 09:30

**To:** EIA Applications <EIAApplications@environment.gov.za>; Thabile Sangweni <TSangweni@environment.gov.za> **Cc:** Muhammad Essop <MEssop@environment.gov.za>; Coenrad Agenbach <Cagenbach@environment.gov.za>; Michelle Nevette <MichelleN@sivest.co.za>; Ralph Damonse <ralph@genesis-eco.com>; Anesu Gwata <anesu.gwata@genesis-eco.com>

Subject: 2021-07-0028: Koup 1 and 2 Pre-app meeting minutes and PP Plan (16017)

Dear Thabile

Thank you for the pre-application meeting for the Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities.

Please find attached the meeting minutes for your review and approval as well as the PP Plan for the project for approval.

I have used the reference number: **2021-07-0028** for the PP plan which, as discussed, has been drafted inclusive of all projects.

However, as discussed a the pre-app meeting, there are four separate applications that will be submitted for these projects which are outlined as follows:

- Koup 1 WEF and associated infrastructure
- Koup 1 Substation and Power Line
- Koup 2 WEF and associated infrastructure
- Koup 2 Substation and Power Line

Are you able to provide separate reference numbers for the projects for inclusion in the application forms or should we use the same one?

Thank you.

Kind regards,

Michelle Guy (*Pr.Sci.Nat*; Reg. EAP (EAPASA)) Environmental Scientist SiVEST Environmental Division

D +31 581 1579 | T +27 31 581 1500 | E michelleg@sivest.co.za | www.sivest.com



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting | Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting

### **LEVEL 2 BBBEE CONTRIBUTOR IN SOUTH AFRICA**

South Africa Mauritius United Kingdom Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay www.sivest.co.za

Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com

MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: EIA Applications [mailto:EIAApplications@environment.gov.za]

Sent: Monday, 02 August 2021 13:23

To: Mmamohale Kabasa < MKabasa@environment.gov.za>

Cc: Muhammad Essop <MEssop@environment.gov.za>; Coenrad Agenbach <Cagenbach@environment.gov.za>;

Michelle Guy < Michelle G@sivest.co.za>

Subject: 2021-07-0028

Dear Mmamohale.

Please note that you have been allocated an application:

**Type of Application:** Pre-Application Meeting Request;

**Reference Number:** 2021-07-0028; **Date Received:** 30/07/2021;

**Action Required:** Decide on meeting request.

Kindly let Ephron know which date the meeting is to be held, if it will be set.

\*EAP/Applicant: please use this reference number when submitting the application for EA/amendment application (page 1 of the application form), as well as attach the approved PP Plan if the application requires a PP process.

### **EIA Applications**

Integrated Environmental Authorisations
Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment

Please note that this email is for the receipt and processing of online applications only, and is not monitored for responses. All queries must be directed to <a href="mailto:EIAadmin@environment.gov.za">EIAadmin@environment.gov.za</a>.

You are advised that this mailbox has a 48 hour response time.

Please note that this mailbox has a 5mb mail limit. No zip files are to be attached in any email.

From: Michelle Guy [mailto:MichelleG@sivest.co.za]

Sent: Friday, July 30, 2021 11:52 AM

To: EIA Applications < EIAApplications@environment.gov.za>

Subject: Request for a pre-application meeting for the development of Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facility

To whom it may concern

Please find attached a meeting request form for the Koup 1 and 2 Wind Energy Facilities.

Thank you.

Kind regards,

Michelle Guy (*Pr.Sci.Nat*; Reg. EAP (EAPASA)) Environmental Scientist

**SiVEST Environmental Division** 

D +31 581 1579 | T +27 31 581 1500 | E michelleg@sivest.co.za | www.sivest.com



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting | Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting

### **LEVEL 2 BBBEE CONTRIBUTOR IN SOUTH AFRICA**

South Africa
Mauritius
Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay www.sivest.co.za
Mauritius
Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
United Kingdom
MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

'Please consider the environment before you print this email' The processing of personal information by the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment is done lawfully and not excessive to the purpose of processing in compliance with the POPI Act, any codes of conduct issued by the Information Regulator in terms of the POPI Act and / or relevant legislation providing appropriate security safeguards for the processing of personal information of others.

### **Disclaimer**

This message and any attachments transmitted with it are intended solely for the addressee(s) and may be legally privileged and/or confidential. If you have received this message in error please destroy it and notify the sender. Any unauthorized usage, disclosure, alteration or dissemination is prohibited. The Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment

no responsibility for any loss whether it be direct, indirect or consequential, arising from information made available and actions resulting there from. The views and opinions expressed in this e-mail message may not necessarily be those of Management. The processing of personal information by the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment is done lawfully and not excessive to the purpose of processing in compliance with the POPI Act, any codes of conduct issued by the Information Regulator in terms of the POPI Act and / or relevant legislation providing appropriate security safeguards for the processing of personal information of others.

### **Disclaimer**

This message and any attachments transmitted with it are intended solely for the addressee(s) and may be legally privileged and/or confidential. If you have received this message in error please destroy it and notify the sender. Any unauthorized usage, disclosure, alteration or dissemination is prohibited. The Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment

no responsibility for any loss whether it be direct, indirect or consequential, arising from information made available and actions resulting there from. The views and opinions expressed in this e-mail message may not necessarily be those of Management. The processing of personal information by the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment is done lawfully and not excessive to the purpose of processing in compliance with the POPI Act, any codes of conduct issued by the Information Regulator in terms of the POPI Act and / or relevant legislation providing appropriate security safeguards for the processing of personal information of others.